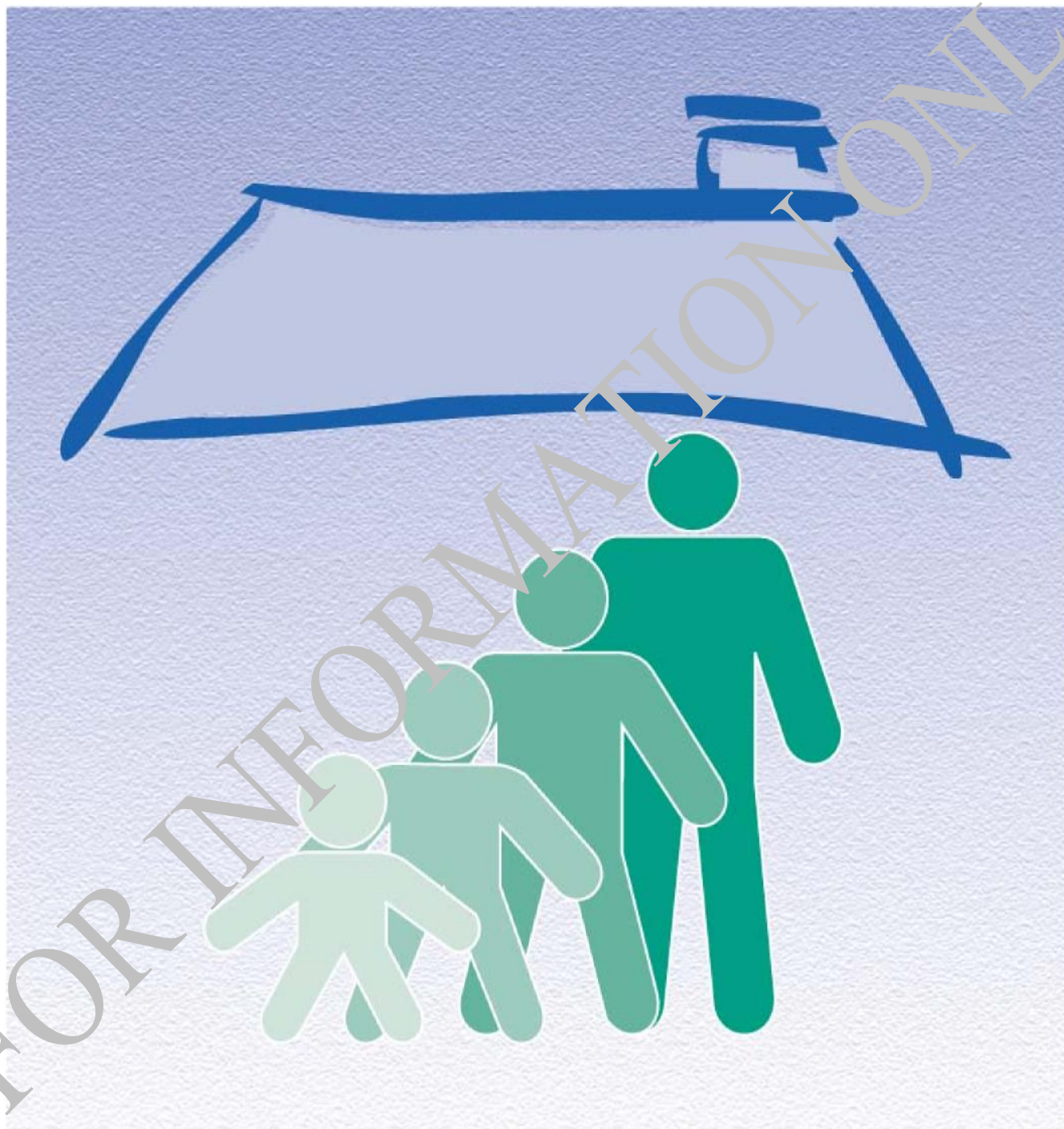


# Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) – Mental Health

Pilot Questionnaire – February 10, 2011



# Table of Contents

Survey Introduction (INT)	1
Age of respondent (AN3)	2
General Health (GEN)	4
Screening Section (SCR)	7
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)	10
Chronic Conditions (CCC)	14
Pain and discomfort (HUP)	22
Physical Activity - Short Form (PHS)	23
Positive Mental Health (PMH)	24
Stress - Sources (STS)	29
Distress (DIS)	32
Depression (DEP)	37
Suicide - sub block (SUI)	63
Mania (MIA)	71
Generalized Anxiety Disorder (GAD)	92
Smoking (SMK)	110
Alcohol Use, Abuse and Dependence (AUD)	117
Substance Use, Abuse and Dependence (SUD)	133
WHO Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0 (DAS)	162
Two-Week Disability (TWD)	167
Mental Health Services (SR1)	170
Medication Use (MED)	193
Drug Identification Numbers - sub block (DIN)	195
Perceived Need for Care (PNC)	197
Help Needed - sub block (P_H1)	202
Stigma Towards Depression (STC)	205
Mental Health Experiences (MHE)	208
Family Mental Health Impact (FMI)	212
Social Provisions Scale 10 Items (SPS)	215
Negative Social Interactions (NSI)	218
Contact with Police (CWP)	220
Childhood Experiences (CEX)	223
Spirituality (SPI)	226
Labour force (LF2)	227
Work Stress (WST)	231
Income (INC)	235

Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)	243
Education (EDU)	251
Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)	252
Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)	254
Administration information (ADM)	256
Health Number Sub Block (HN)	261

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Survey Introduction (INT)**

INT\_BEG NOTE: The symbols @Uword@U mean the word has been underlined in the application.

Content block

External variables required:

DOINT: do block flag, from the sample file.

CN\_N01: type of contact (1 = telephone, 2 = personal) from CN block

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

INT\_R01 **This pilot survey is conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act. It will collect information on the mental health of people in Canada, on the use of health services and on some of the factors that can affect physical and emotional health.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INT\_R02 **Your answers will be kept strictly confidential and will not be disclosed without your consent. The data will only be used for statistical purposes. While participation is voluntary, your assistance is essential if the results are to be accurate.**

**(Registration#: STC/HLT-###.#####)**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INT\_END

**Age of respondent (AN3)**

AN3\_BEG Content block

External variables required:  
 CURRDATE: Current date from operating system  
 DOANC: Do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block  
 PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:  
 Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

AN3\_C01A If DOANC = 1, go to AN3\_R01.  
 Otherwise, go to AN3\_END.

AN3\_R01 **For some of the questions I'll be asking, I need to know your exact date of birth.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

AN3\_B01 Call sub block "Date" (DATE).

AN3\_C02 If AN3\_B01 - Year = DK, RF go to AN3\_Q03.  
 Otherwise, go to AN3\_D02.

AN3\_D02 Calculate DV\_AGE based on the entered date of birth and CURRDATE.

AN3\_Q02 **Your age is ^DV\_AGE.  
 Is that correct?**

- 1 Yes (Go to AN3\_C03)
- 2 No, return and correct date of birth
- 3 No, collect age (Go to AN3\_Q03)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

AN3\_E02 Return to AN3\_B01 and correct the date of birth.

Note: Trigger hard edit if AN3\_Q02 = 2.

AN3\_C03      If DV\_AGE < 15 years, go to AN3\_R04.  
Otherwise, go to AN3\_END.

AN3\_Q03      **What is your age?**  
  
|\_|\_| Age in years  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)  
(DK, RF are not allowed)

AN3\_D03      If AN3\_Q02 = 3, DV\_AGE = AN3\_Q03.

AN3\_C04      If DV\_AGE < 15 years, go to AN3\_R04.  
Otherwise, go to AN3\_END.

AN3\_R04      **Because you are less than 15 years old, you are not eligible to participate in the  
Canadian Community Health Survey Pilot on Mental Health.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Note:            Auto code as 90 Unusual/Special circumstances and call the exit block.

AN3\_END

**General Health (GEN)**

GEN\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOGEN: do block flag, from the sample file.

DV\_AGE: Age of selected respondent from ANC block

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

GEN\_C01 If DOGEN = 1, go to GEN\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to GEN\_END.

GEN\_R01 **This survey deals with various aspects of your health. I'll be asking about such things as physical activity, social relationships, and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GEN\_Q01 **I'll start with a few questions concerning your health in general. In general, would you say your health is...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
  - 2 **Very good**
  - 3 **Good**
  - 4 **Fair**
  - 5 **Poor**
- DK, RF (Go to GEN\_END)

GEN\_Q02A **@JCompared to one year ago@U, how would you say your health is now? Is it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Much better now than 1 year ago**
  - 2 **Somewhat better now (than 1 year ago)**
  - 3 **About the same**
  - 4 **Somewhat worse now (than 1 year ago)**
  - 5 **Much worse now (than 1 year ago)**
- DK, RF

GEN\_Q02A1 **How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None of the time**
- 2 **A little of the time**
- 3 **Some of the time**
- 4 **Most of the time**
- 5 **All of the time**
- DK, RF

GEN\_Q02B **Using a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?**

- 00 Very dissatisfied
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 |
- 10 Very satisfied
- DK, RF

GEN\_Q07 **Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not at all stressful**
- 2 **Not very stressful**
- 3 **A bit stressful**
- 4 **Quite a bit stressful**
- 5 **Extremely stressful**
- DK, RF

GEN\_Q08 **If DV\_AGE > 75, go to GEN\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to GEN\_Q08.**



GEN\_Q08 **Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to GEN\_Q10)
- DK, RF (Go to GEN\_Q10)

GEN\_Q09 **The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months. Would you say that most days at work were?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not at all stressful**
- 2 **Not very stressful**
- 3 **A bit stressful**
- 4 **Quite a bit stressful**
- 5 **Extremely stressful**
- DK, RF

GEN\_Q10 **How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very strong**
- 2 **Somewhat strong**
- 3 **Somewhat weak**
- 4 **Very weak**
- DK, RF

GEN\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Screening Section (SCR)**

SCR\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOSCR: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

SCR\_C01 If DOSCR = 1, go to SCR\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to SCR\_END.

SCR\_R01 **The next questions are about your well-being and areas of your life that could affect your physical and emotional health. Take your time to think about each question before answering.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SCR\_Q08A **In general, would you say your @Uphysical@U health is... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
- 2 **Very good**
- 3 **Good**
- 4 **Fair**
- 5 **Poor**

DK, RF

SCR\_Q08B **In general, would you say your @Umental@U health is... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
- 2 **Very good**
- 3 **Good**
- 4 **Fair**
- 5 **Poor**

DK, RF

SCR\_Q21 Have you @Uever@U in your life had a period lasting @Useveral days or longer@U when @Umost of the day@U you felt @Usad@U, @Uempty@U or @Udepressed@U?

- 1 Yes (Go to SCR\_R24)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SCR\_Q22 Have you @Uever@U had a period lasting @Useveral days or longer@U when @Umost of the day@U you were very @Udiscouraged@U about how things were going in your life?

- 1 Yes (Go to SCR\_R24)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SCR\_Q23 Have you @Uever@U had a period lasting @Useveral days or longer@U when you @Ulost interest@U in most things you usually enjoy like work, hobbies and personal relationships?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SCR\_R24 Some people have periods lasting @Useveral days or longer@U when they feel much more excited and full of energy than usual. Their minds go too fast. They talk a lot. They are very restless or unable to sit still and they sometimes do things that are unusual for them. For example, they may drive too fast or spend too much money.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SCR\_Q24 During your life, have you @Uever@U had a period like this lasting @Useveral days or longer@U?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SCR\_Q25A Have you @Uever@U had a period lasting @Useveral days or longer@U when most of the time you were very @Uirritable@U, @Ugrumpy@U or in a @Ubad mood@U?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SCR\_Q26A)  
DK, RF (Go to SCR\_Q26A)

SCR\_Q25B **Have you @Uever@U had a period lasting @Useveral days or longer@U when most of the time you were so irritable that you either started arguments, shouted at people or hit people?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SCR\_Q26A **Did you @Uever@U have a time in your life when you were a "@Uworrier@U"; that is, when you worried a lot more about things than other people with the same problems as you?**

- 1 Yes (Go to SCR\_D26C)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SCR\_Q26B **Did you @Uever@U have a time in your life when you were much more @Unervous or anxious@U than most other people with the same problems as you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SCR\_D26C (Not applicable)

SCR\_Q26C **Did you @Uever@U have a period lasting @U6 months or longer@U when you were anxious and worried @Umost days@U?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SCR\_END

**Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)**

HWT\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOHWT: do block flag, from the sample file.

DV\_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

HWT\_C1 If DOHWT = 1, go to HWT\_C2.  
Otherwise, go to HWT\_END.

HWT\_C2 If SEX\_Q01 = 2 and (14 < DV\_AGE < 50), go to HWT\_Q1.  
Otherwise, go to HWT\_Q2.

HWT\_Q1 **It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?**

1 Yes (Go to HWT\_END)

2 No  
DK, RF

HWT\_Q2 **The next questions are about height and weight. How tall are you without shoes on?**

0 Less than 1'12" (less than 29.2 cm.)

1 1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)

2 2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)

3 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.) (Go to HWT\_N2C)

4 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.) (Go to HWT\_N2D)

5 5'0" to 5'11" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.) (Go to HWT\_N2E)

6 6'0" to 6'11" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.) (Go to HWT\_N2F)

7 7'0" and over (212.1 cm. and over) (Go to HWT\_Q3)

DK, RF (Go to HWT\_Q3)

HWT\_E2 The selected height is too short for a ^DV\_AGE year old respondent. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (HWT\_Q2 < 3).

HWT\_N2A INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)
  - 01 1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)
  - 02 1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)
  - 03 1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)
  - 04 1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)
  - 05 1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)
  - 06 1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)
  - 07 1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)
  - 08 1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)
  - 09 1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)
  - 10 1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)
  - 11 1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)
- DK, RF

HWT\_N2B INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)
  - 01 2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)
  - 02 2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)
  - 03 2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)
  - 04 2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)
  - 05 2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)
  - 06 2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)
  - 07 2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm.)
  - 08 2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)
  - 09 2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)
  - 10 2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)
  - 11 2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)
- DK, RF

HWT\_N2C INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
  - 01 3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
  - 02 3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
  - 03 3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
  - 04 3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
  - 05 3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
  - 06 3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
  - 07 3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
  - 08 3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
  - 09 3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
  - 10 3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
  - 11 3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)
- DK, RF

Go to HWT\_Q3

HWT\_N2D INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
  - 01 4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
  - 02 4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
  - 03 4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
  - 04 4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
  - 05 4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
  - 06 4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
  - 07 4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
  - 08 4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
  - 09 4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
  - 10 4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
  - 11 4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)
- DK, RF

Go to HWT\_Q3

HWT\_N2E INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
  - 01 5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
  - 02 5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
  - 03 5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
  - 04 5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
  - 05 5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
  - 06 5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
  - 07 5'7" (168.9 to 171.5 cm.)
  - 08 5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
  - 09 5'9" (174.0 to 176.5 cm.)
  - 10 5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
  - 11 5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)
- DK, RF

Go to HWT\_Q3

HWT\_N2F INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

- 00 6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
  - 01 6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
  - 02 6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
  - 03 6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
  - 04 6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
  - 05 6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
  - 06 6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
  - 07 6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
  - 08 6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
  - 09 6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
  - 10 6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
  - 11 6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)
- DK, RF

HWT\_Q3 **How much do you weigh?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

||| Weight

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 575)

DK, RF (Go to HWT\_END)

HWT\_N4 INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

- 1 Pounds
- 2 Kilograms

(DK, RF are not allowed)

HWT\_E4 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ((HWT\_Q3 > 300 and HWT\_N4 = 1) or (HWT\_Q3 > 136 and HWT\_N4 = 2)) or ((HWT\_Q3 < 60 and HWT\_N4 = 1) or (HWT\_Q3 < 27 and HWT\_N4 = 2)),

HWT\_Q4 **Do you consider yourself...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Overweight**
  - 2 **Underweight**
  - 3 **Just about right**
- DK, RF

HWT\_END



**Chronic Conditions (CCC)**

CCC\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

DV\_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block.

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOCCC: Do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

CCC\_C011 If DOCCC = 1, go to CCC\_R011.  
Otherwise, go to CCC\_END.

CCC\_R011 **Now I'd like to ask about certain long-term health conditions which you may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue

CCC\_Q031 **Do you have asthma?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK  
RF (Go to CCC\_END)

CCC\_Q051 **(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.)**

**Do you have arthritis, excluding fibromyalgia?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

CCC\_Q061 **(Do you have:)**

**...back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

CCC\_Q071 (Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.)

**Do you have high blood pressure?**

- 1 Yes (Go to CCC\_Q081)
- 2 No
  - DK
  - RF (Go to CCC\_Q081)

CCC\_Q072 **Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
  - DK, RF

CCC\_Q081 **Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.**

**Do you have migraine headaches?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
  - DK, RF

CCC\_C091 If DV\_AGE < 35, go to CCC\_Q101.  
Otherwise, go to CCC\_Q091.

CCC\_Q091 **(Do you have:)**

**...chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or COPD?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
  - DK, RF

CCC\_Q101 **(Do you have:)**

**...diabetes?**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude respondents who have been told they have prediabetes. Only respondents with type 1, type 2 or gestational diabetes should answer yes to this question.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
  - DK, RF

CCC\_Q111 **Do you have epilepsy?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

CCC\_Q121 **(Do you have:)**

**...heart disease?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

CCC\_Q131 **(Do you have:)**

**...cancer?**

- 1 Yes (Go to CCC\_Q151)
- 2 No  
DK  
RF (Go to CCC\_Q151)

CCC\_Q132 **Have you ever been diagnosed with cancer?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

CCC\_Q151 **Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

CCC\_Q177 A **Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC\_C181)  
DK, RF (Go to CCC\_C181)

CCC\_Q171B **What kind of bowel disease do you have?**

- 1 Crohn's Disease
  - 2 Ulcerative colitis
  - 3 Irritable Bowel Syndrome
  - 4 Bowel incontinence
  - 5 Other
- DK, RF

CCC\_C181 If DV\_AGE < 35, go to CCC\_Q251.  
Otherwise, go to CCC\_Q181.

CCC\_Q181 **Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q251 **Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.**

**Do you have chronic fatigue syndrome?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q261 **Do you have multiple chemical sensitivities?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q271A **Do you have schizophrenia?**

- 1 Yes (Go to CCC\_Q272A)
  - 2 No
- DK (Go to CCC\_Q272A)
- RF (Go to CCC\_Q272A)

CCC\_Q271B **Have you ever been diagnosed with schizophrenia?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q272A **Do you have any other psychosis?**

- 1 Yes (Go to CCC\_Q280A)
- 2 No  
DK  
RF (Go to CCC\_Q280A)

CCC\_Q272B **Have you ever been diagnosed with any other psychosis?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

CCC\_Q280A **Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.**

**Do you have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?**

INTERVIEWER: Include manic depression.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC\_Q290A)  
DK, RF (Go to CCC\_Q290A)

CCC\_Q280B **What kind of mood disorder do you have?**

INTERVIEWER: Mania will not apply.

- 1 Depression
- 2 Bipolar disorder (manic depression)
- 3 Mania
- 4 Dysthymia
- 5 Other  
DK, RF

CCC\_Q290A **Do you have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC\_Q311)  
DK, RF (Go to CCC\_Q311)

CCC\_Q290B **What kind of anxiety disorder do you have?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Phobia
  - 2 Obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD)
  - 3 Panic disorder
  - 4 Other
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q311 **Do you have post-traumatic stress disorder?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q331 **Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.**

**Do you have a learning disability?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q332 **(Do you have:)**

**...Attention Deficit Disorder?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q341 **(Do you have:)**

**...an eating disorder such as anorexia or bulimia?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q901 **Do you have any other long-term physical or mental health condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Pain and discomfort (HUP)**

HUP\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOHUP: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

HUP\_C1 If DOHUP = 1, go to HUP\_R1.  
Otherwise, go to HUP\_END.

HUP\_R1 **The next set of questions asks about the level of pain or discomfort you usually experience. They are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HUP\_Q28 **Are you @Usually@ free of pain or discomfort?**

1 Yes (Go to HUP\_END)

2 No

DK, RF (Go to HUP\_END)

HUP\_Q29 **How would you describe the @Usual@ intensity of your pain or discomfort?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Mild**

2 **Moderate**

3 **Severe**

DK, RF

HUP\_Q30 **How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **None**

2 **A few**

3 **Some**

4 **Most**

DK, RF



HUP\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Physical Activity - Short Form (PHS)**

PHS\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

DOPHS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

PHS\_C01 If DOPHS = 1, go to PHS\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to PHS\_END.

PHS\_R01 **The next questions are about physical activity done for leisure, work, housework, or for transportation.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PHS\_Q01 **In the past 7 days, how many times did you participate in @Umoderate or vigorous@U physical activity?**

INTERVIEWER: Moderate physical activity causes an increase in breathing and heart rate.  
Physical activity related to transportation includes walking, cycling, etc.

|||

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 35)

DK, RF (Go to PHS\_END)

PHS\_C02 If PHS\_Q01 = 0, go to PHS\_END.  
Otherwise, go to PHS\_Q02.

PHS\_Q02 **About how much time did you spend on each occasion?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **0-15 minutes**

2 **16-30 minutes**

3 **31-60 minutes**

4 **More than 1 hour**

DK, RF

PHS\_END

**Positive Mental Health (PMH)**

PMH\_BEG This module is the Mental Health Continuum Short Form© instrument developed by Dr. Corey Keyes (Emory University in Atlanta, Georgia USA). The author granted permission to Statistics Canada for the use of MHC-SF in this survey.

Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOPMH: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

PMH\_C01 If DOPMH = 1, go to PMH\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to PMH\_END.

PMH\_R01 INTERVIEWER: (Please refer to page 1 of the booklet.)

**The following questions are about how you have been feeling during the past month.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PMH\_Q01 **In the past month, how often did you feel  
...happy?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Every day**
  - 2 **Almost every day**
  - 3 **About 2 or 3 times a week**
  - 4 **About once a week**
  - 5 **Once or twice**
  - 6 **Never**
- DK, RF (Go to PMH\_END)

PMH\_Q02 (In the past month, how often did you feel:)

...interested in life?

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 About 2 or 3 times a week
  - 4 About once a week
  - 5 Once or twice
  - 6 Never
- DK, RF

PMH\_Q03 (In the past month, how often did you feel:)

...satisfied with your life?

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 About 2 or 3 times a week
  - 4 About once a week
  - 5 Once or twice
  - 6 Never
- DK, RF

PMH\_Q04 In the past month, how often did you feel

...that you had something important to contribute to society?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 About 2 or 3 times a week
  - 4 About once a week
  - 5 Once or twice
  - 6 Never
- DK, RF

PMH\_Q05 (In the past month, how often did you feel:)

...that you belonged to a community (like a social group, your neighborhood, your city, your school)?

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 About 2 or 3 times a week
  - 4 About once a week
  - 5 Once or twice
  - 6 Never
- DK, RF

PMH\_Q06 (In the past month, how often did you feel:)

...that our society is becoming a better place for people like you?

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 About 2 or 3 times a week
  - 4 About once a week
  - 5 Once or twice
  - 6 Never
- DK, RF

PMH\_Q07 In the past month, how often did you feel

...that people are basically good?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 About 2 or 3 times a week
  - 4 About once a week
  - 5 Once or twice
  - 6 Never
- DK, RF

PMH\_Q08 (In the past month, how often did you feel:)  
...that the way our society works makes sense to you?

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 About 2 or 3 times a week
  - 4 About once a week
  - 5 Once or twice
  - 6 Never
- DK, RF

PMH\_Q09 (In the past month, how often did you feel:)  
...that you liked most parts of your personality?

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 About 2 or 3 times a week
  - 4 About once a week
  - 5 Once or twice
  - 6 Never
- DK, RF

PMH\_Q10 In the past month, how often did you feel  
...good at managing the responsibilities of your daily life?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 About 2 or 3 times a week
  - 4 About once a week
  - 5 Once or twice
  - 6 Never
- DK, RF

PMH\_Q11 (In the past month, how often did you feel:)  
...that you had warm and trusting relationships with others?

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 About 2 or 3 times a week
  - 4 About once a week
  - 5 Once or twice
  - 6 Never
- DK, RF

PMH\_Q12 (In the past month, how often did you feel:)

**...that you had experiences that challenge you to grow and become a better person?**

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 About 2 or 3 times a week
  - 4 About once a week
  - 5 Once or twice
  - 6 Never
- DK, RF

PMH\_Q13 In the past month, how often did you feel

**...confident to think or express your own ideas and opinions?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Every day**
  - 2 **Almost every day**
  - 3 **About 2 or 3 times a week**
  - 4 **About once a week**
  - 5 **Once or twice**
  - 6 **Never**
- DK, RF

PMH\_Q14 (In the past month, how often did you feel:)

**...that your life has a sense of direction or meaning to it?**

- 1 Every day
  - 2 Almost every day
  - 3 About 2 or 3 times a week
  - 4 About once a week
  - 5 Once or twice
  - 6 Never
- DK, RF

PMH\_E\_ID

**Stress - Sources (STS)**

STS\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOSTS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

STS\_C1 If DOSTS = 1, go to STS\_R1.  
Otherwise, go to STS\_END.

STS\_R1 **Now a few questions about the stress in your life.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

STS\_Q1 **In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis?**

**Would you say your ability is...**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
- 2 **Very good**
- 3 **Good**
- 4 **Fair**
- 5 **Poor**
- DK, RF (Go to STS\_END)

STS\_Q2 **In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities?**

**Would you say your ability is...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
- 2 **Very good**
- 3 **Good**
- 4 **Fair**
- 5 **Poor**
- DK, RF



STS\_Q3

Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the @Umost important@U thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

- 01 Time pressures / not enough time
  - 02 Own physical health problem or condition
  - 03 Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
  - 04 Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
  - 05 Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
  - 06 School
  - 07 Employment status (e.g., unemployment)
  - 08 Caring for - own children
  - 09 Caring for - others
  - 10 Other personal or family responsibilities
  - 11 Personal relationships
  - 12 Discrimination
  - 13 Personal and family's safety
  - 14 Health of family members
  - 15 Other - Specify (Go to STS\_S3)
  - 16 Nothing (Go to STS\_END)
- DK, RF

Go to STS\_Q4

STS\_S3

Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the @Umost important@U thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

STS\_Q4

**Now think about this biggest source of stress in your day-to-day life. Please tell me how much you agree with the following statements.**

**When faced with this source of stress, you can count on people that you know to help you deal with the situation. Do you...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Strongly agree**
  - 2 **Agree**
  - 3 **Neither agree nor disagree**
  - 4 **Disagree**
  - 5 **Strongly disagree**
- DK, RF

STS\_Q5

**When faced with this source of stress, you have the personal ability to deal with the situation. Do you...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Strongly agree**
  - 2 **Agree**
  - 3 **Neither agree nor disagree**
  - 4 **Disagree**
  - 5 **Strongly disagree**
- DK, RF

STS\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Distress (DIS)**

DIS\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DODIS: Do block flag, from the sample file.

REFDATE: current date from operating system

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

Display DTE1MOAGOE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.

DIS\_C01 If DODIS = 1, go to DIS\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to DIS\_END.

DIS\_R01 **The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIS\_Q01A **(Please refer to page 2 of the booklet.)**

**During the past month, starting from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:**

**...tired out for no good reason?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **All of the time**

2 **Most of the time**

3 **Some of the time**

4 **A little of the time**

5 **None of the time**

DK, RF (Go to DIS\_END)

DIS\_Q01B **During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:**

**... nervous?**

- 1 All of the time
  - 2 Most of the time
  - 3 Some of the time
  - 4 A little of the time
  - 5 None of the time (Go to DIS\_Q01D)
- DK, RF (Go to DIS\_Q01D)

Note: At the time of the data processing, if DIS\_Q01B = 5, then DIS\_Q01C will be set to 5 (None of the time).

DIS\_Q01C **(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)**

**...so nervous that nothing could calm you down?**

- 1 All of the time
  - 2 Most of the time
  - 3 Some of the time
  - 4 A little of the time
  - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

DIS\_Q01D **(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)**

**...hopeless?**

- 1 All of the time
  - 2 Most of the time
  - 3 Some of the time
  - 4 A little of the time
  - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

DIS\_Q01E **(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel):**

**...restless or fidgety?**

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time (Go to DIS\_Q01G)
- DK, RF (Go to DIS\_Q01G)

Note: At the time of the data processing, if DIS\_Q01E = 5, then DIS\_Q01F will be set to 5 (None of the time).

DIS\_Q01F **(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)**

**...so restless you could not sit still?**

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

DIS\_Q01G **(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)**

**...sad or depressed?**

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time (Go to DIS\_Q01I)
- DK, RF (Go to DIS\_Q01I)

Note: At the time of the data processing, if DIS\_Q01G = 5, then DIS\_Q01H will be set to 5 (None of the time).

DIS\_Q01H (During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

- 1 All of the time
  - 2 Most of the time
  - 3 Some of the time
  - 4 A little of the time
  - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

DIS\_Q01I (During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...that everything was an effort?

- 1 All of the time
  - 2 Most of the time
  - 3 Some of the time
  - 4 A little of the time
  - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

DIS\_Q01J (During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...worthless?

- 1 All of the time
  - 2 Most of the time
  - 3 Some of the time
  - 4 A little of the time
  - 5 None of the time
- DK, RF

DIS\_C01K If (DIS\_Q01A = 5), and (DIS\_Q01B = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS\_Q01D = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS\_Q01E = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS\_Q01G = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS\_Q01I = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS\_Q01J = 5, DK, or RF), go to DIS\_END.  
Otherwise, go to DIS\_Q01K.

DIS\_Q01K **We just talked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the past month. Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur @Umore often@U in the past month than is usual for you, @Uless often@U than usual or @Uabout the same@U as usual?**

- 1 More often
- 2 Less often (Go to DIS\_Q01M)
- 3 About the same (Go to DIS\_Q01N)
- 4 Never have had any (Go to DIS\_END)  
DK, RF (Go to DIS\_END)

DIS\_Q01L **Is that a @Ulot@U more, @U somewhat@U more or only a @U little@U more often than usual?**

- 1 A lot
- 2 Somewhat
- 3 A little  
DK, RF

Go to DIS\_Q01N

DIS\_Q01M **Is that a @Ulot@U less, @U somewhat@U less or only a @U little@U less often than usual?**

- 1 A lot
- 2 Somewhat
- 3 A little  
DK, RF

DIS\_Q01N **During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A lot**
- 2 **Some**
- 3 **A little**
- 4 **Not at all**  
DK, RF

DIS\_END

**Depression (DEP)**

DEP\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

DODEP: do block flag, from the sample file.

SCR\_Q21, SCR\_Q22, SCR\_Q23: from the SCR block

SUI\_Q01, SUI\_Q02, SUI\_Q04A, SUI\_Q06A, SUI\_Q13, SUI\_Q16, SUI\_Q19 : from the Suicide sub-block SUI

DV\_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block.

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

Note to programmer: For the KEY PHRASES that are associated with DEP\_Q24A to DEP\_Q26BB, please create a parallel block to display the list of KEY PHRASES that can be triggered at any point during the module by pressing <CTRL D>. Only the KEY PHRASES for answers that the respondent reported will be displayed.

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

There are 4 different ways to enter the depression module, as described in the conditions below. The flow is based on responses to three screener questions: SCR\_Q21, SCR\_Q22 and SCR\_Q23. Those respondents who said "yes" to the first screener question (SCR\_Q21) are not asked the second and third screener questions, so they will go to DEP\_Q01A. Respondents who say "yes" to the second screener question (SCR\_Q22) are not asked the third screener question, so they will go to DEP\_Q02. Those who say "yes" to the third screener question (SCR\_Q23) will go to DEP\_Q09. Finally, those who say no to all three screener questions will go to the start of the suicide sub-block (DEP\_B27).

DEP\_C01A If DODEP = 1, go to DEP\_C01B.  
Otherwise, go to DEP\_END.

DEP\_C01B If SCR\_Q21 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP\_Q01A.  
Otherwise, go to DEP\_C01C.

DEP\_C01C If SCR\_Q22 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP\_Q02.  
Otherwise, go to DEP\_C01D.

DEP\_C01D If SCR\_Q23 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP\_Q09.  
Otherwise, go to DEP\_B27.



DEP\_Q01A Earlier, you mentioned having periods that lasted several days or longer when you felt sad, empty or depressed most of the day.

During such episodes, did you ever feel discouraged about how things were going in your life?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP\_Q01B)
- DK (Go to DEP\_Q01B)
- RF (Go to DEP\_B27)

DEP\_Q01A\_1 During the episodes of being sad, empty or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually enjoyed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to DEP\_D12

DEP\_Q01B During the episodes of being sad, empty or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually enjoyed?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to DEP\_D12

DEP\_Q02 Earlier, you mentioned having periods that lasted several days or longer when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life.

During such episodes, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually enjoy?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to DEP\_B27)

Go to DEP\_D12

DEP\_Q03 Earlier, you mentioned having periods that lasted several days or longer when you lost interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually enjoy.

Did you ever have such a period that lasted for @Umost@U of the day, @Unearly@U every day, for @U2 weeks@U or longer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP\_B27)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP\_B27)

DEP\_D12 If DEP\_Q01A\_1 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASE1 = "sad, discouraged or uninterested in things"  
 If DEP\_Q01A\_1 = 2, DK, RF, DT\_KEYPHRASE1 = "sad or discouraged".  
 If DEP\_Q01B = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASE1 = "sad or uninterested in things".  
 If DEP\_Q01B = 2, DK, RF, DT\_KEYPHRASE1 = "sad".  
 If DEP\_Q02 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASE1 = "discouraged or uninterested in things".  
 If DEP\_Q02 = 2, DK, DT\_KEYPHRASE1 = "discouraged".  
 If DEP\_Q09 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASE1 = "uninterested in things".  
 If DEP\_Q01A\_1 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASE3 = "sad, discouraged or uninterested".  
 If DEP\_Q01A\_1 = 2, DK, RF, DT\_KEYPHRASE3 = "sad or discouraged".  
 If DEP\_Q01B = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASE3 = "sad or uninterested".  
 If DEP\_Q01B = 2, DK, RF, DT\_KEYPHRASE3 = "sad".  
 If DEP\_Q02 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASE3 = "discouraged or uninterested".  
 If DEP\_Q02 = 2, DK, DT\_KEYPHRASE3 = "discouraged".  
 If DEP\_Q09 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASE3 = "uninterested".  
 If DEP\_Q01A\_1 = 1, DT\_PROBLEMS = "these problems".  
 If DEP\_Q01A\_1 = 2, DK, RF, DT\_PROBLEMS = "these problems".  
 If DEP\_Q01B = 1, DT\_PROBLEMS = "these problems".  
 If DEP\_Q01B = 2, DK, RF, DT\_PROBLEMS = "this problem".  
 If DEP\_Q02 = 1, DT\_PROBLEMS = "these problems".  
 If DEP\_Q02 = 2, DK, DT\_PROBLEMS = "this problem".  
 If DEP\_Q09 = 1, DT\_PROBLEMS = "this problem".  
 If DEP\_Q01A\_1 = 1, DT\_WERE = "were".  
 If DEP\_Q01A\_1 = 2, DK, RF, DT\_WERE = "were".  
 If DEP\_Q01B = 1, DT\_WERE = "were".  
 If DEP\_Q01B = 2, DK, RF, DT\_WERE = "was".  
 If DEP\_Q02 = 1, DT\_WERE = "were".  
 If DEP\_Q02 = 2, DK, DT\_WERE = "was".  
 If DEP\_Q09 = 1, DT\_WERE = "was".

Note: NOTE TO DATA USER:  
 The dynamic text for KEYPHRASE1 and KEYPHRASE3 above is set based on the flow from the screener to the first few depression questions. Each respondent is asked 3 questions up until this point (including the screener), and these three questions will identify the feelings the respondent has. The key words (sad, discouraged or uninterested) encompass every question the respondent said "yes" to up until this point, starting with the first depression screener question. They will be used to describe their episode(s) of depression and will be referenced in many questions after this point.

DEP\_C12 If DEP\_Q09 = 1, go to DEP\_Q16.  
 Otherwise, go to DEP\_Q12.

DEP\_Q12 **Did you ever have a period of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE1 that lasted for @Umost@U of the day, @Unearly@U every day, for @U2 weeks@U or longer?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP\_B27)  
 DK, RF (Go to DEP\_B27)

DEP\_Q16 Think of periods lasting @U2 weeks or longer@U when ^DT\_PROBLEMS with your mood ^DT\_WERE most @Usevere and frequent@U. During those periods, did your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 usually last ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than one hour
  - 2 Between 1 and 3 hours
  - 3 Between 3 and 5 hours
  - 4 More than 5 hours
- DK, RF

DEP\_Q17 During those periods, how severe was your emotional distress?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Mild
  - 2 Moderate
  - 3 Severe
  - 4 Very severe
- DK, RF

DEP\_Q18 During those periods, how often was your emotional distress so severe that nothing could cheer you up?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Often
  - 2 Sometimes
  - 3 Rarely
  - 4 Never
- DK, RF

DEP\_Q19 During those periods, how often was your emotional distress so severe that you could not carry out your daily activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Often
  - 2 Sometimes
  - 3 Rarely
  - 4 Never
- DK, RF

DEP\_C20 If (DEP\_Q17 = 1 (mild) or RF) and (DEP\_Q18 = 4 (never) or RF) and (DEP\_Q19 = 4 (never) or RF), go to DEP\_B27.  
Otherwise, go to DEP\_R21.

DEP\_R21 **People with episodes of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 often have other problems at the same time. These include things like feelings of low self-worth and changes in sleep, appetite, energy and ability to concentrate and remember.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP\_Q21 **Did you ever have problems like this during one of your episodes of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP\_B27)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP\_B27)

DEP\_Q22A **Please think of an episode of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 that lasted 2 weeks or longer when, at the same time, you also had the @Ulargest number@U of these other problems.**

**Is there one particular episode that stands out as the worst one you ever had?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP\_Q23A)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP\_Q23A)

DEP\_Q22A\_1 **How old were you when that worst episode started?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0, maximum is ^DV\_AGE.

||| Age in years  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 150)  
DK, RF

DEP\_E22A\_1 The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if DEP\_Q22A\_1 > DV\_AGE.

DEP\_Q22B **How long did it last (in terms of days, weeks, months or years)?**

||| Number  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)  
DK, RF (Go to DEP\_R24)

DEP_N22C	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was that in days, weeks, months or years?</p> <p>1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Years</p> <p>(DK, RF are not allowed) Go to DEP_R24</p>
DEP_E22C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Note:	Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q22B > 365 and DEP_N22C = 1) or (DEP_Q22B > 52 and DEP_N22C = 2) or (DEP_Q22B > 24 and DEP_N22C = 3).
DEP_E22D	The number of years is invalid, please return and correct.
Note:	Trigger hard edit if DEP_N22C = 4 and ((DEP_Q22B > (DV_AGE - DEP_Q22A_1)) and (DEP_Q22A_1 <> DK, RF) or (DEP_Q22A_1 = DK, RF and DEP_Q22B > DV_AGE)).
DEP_E22E	The minimum length of time is 2 weeks or 14 days, please return and correct.
Note:	Trigger hard edit if (DEP_Q22B = 1 and DEP_N22C = 2) or (DEP_Q22B < 14 and DEP_N22C = 1)
DEP_Q23A	<p><b>Think of the last time you had a bad episode of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 like this. How old were you when that last episode occurred?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 0; Maximum is ^DV_AGE.</p> <p> _ _  Age in years (MIN: 0, (MAX: 130) DK, RF</p>
DEP_E23A	The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.
Note:	Trigger hard edit if DEP_Q23A > DV_AGE.
DEP_C23A	If DEP_Q23A = RF, go to DEP_R24. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q23B.

DEP\_Q23B **How long did that episode last?**

\_|\_|\_| Number

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)

DK, RF (Go to DEP\_R24)

DEP\_N23C INTERVIEWER: Was that in days, weeks, months or years?

1 Days

2 Weeks

3 Months

4 Years

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Go to DEP\_R24

DEP\_E23C An unusual value has been entered.  
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (DEP\_Q23B > 365 and DEP\_N23C = 1) or (DEP\_Q23B > 52 and DEP\_N23C = 2) or (DEP\_Q23B > 24 and DEP\_N23C = 3).

DEP\_E23D The number of years is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if DEP\_N23C = 4 and ((DEP\_Q23B > (DV\_AGE - DEP\_Q23A)) and (DEP\_Q23A <> DK, RF) or (DEP\_Q23A = DK, RF and DEP\_Q23B > DV\_AGE)).

DEP\_E23E The minimum length of time is 2 weeks or 14 days, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (DEP\_Q23B = 1 and DEP\_N23C = 2) or (DEP\_Q23B < 14 and DEP\_N23C = 1)

DEP\_R24 **In answering the next questions, think about the period of @U2 weeks or longer@U when your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 and other problems were most @Usevere@U and @Ufrequent@U. During that period, tell me which of the following problems you had for most of the day, @Unearly every day@U.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP\_Q24A **Did you feel sad, empty or depressed most of the day, nearly every day, during that period of 2 weeks or longer?**

1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling sad, empty or depressed)

2 No (Go to DEP\_Q24C)

DK, RF (Go to DEP\_Q24C)

DEP\_Q24B **Nearly every day, did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling that nothing could cheer you up)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q24C **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you feel discouraged most of the day, nearly every day, about how things were going in your life?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling discouraged about things in your life)
- 2 No (Go to DEP\_Q24E)  
DK, RF (Go to DEP\_Q24E)

DEP\_Q24D **Did you feel hopeless about the future nearly every day?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling hopeless about the future)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q24E **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you lose interest in almost all things like work, hobbies and things you like to do for fun?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = losing interest in almost all things)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q24F **Did you feel like nothing was fun even when good things were happening?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling that nothing was fun)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

Note:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

The condition DEP\_C25 is a checkpoint to see if the respondent has said yes to at least one of the Q24 series of questions. If they did not, then they do not meet the criteria for the major depressive episode derived variable and are skipped to suicide sub block (DEP\_B27).

DEP\_C25 If any one of DEP\_Q24A, DEP\_Q24B, DEP\_Q24C, DEP\_Q24D, DEP\_Q24E or DEP\_Q24F = 1 (Yes), go to DEP\_Q26A. Otherwise, go to DEP\_B27.

DEP\_Q26A **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you, nearly every day, have a @Umuch smaller@U appetite than usual?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having a much smaller appetite) (Go to DEP\_Q26E)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26B **Did you have a @Umuch larger@U appetite than usual nearly every day?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having a much larger appetite)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26C **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you @Ugain@U weight without trying to?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP\_Q26E)  
DK, RF (Go to DEP\_Q26E)

DEP\_D26C\_1 If SEX\_Q01 = 1, DT\_PREGNANCY = "empty".  
If SEX\_Q01 = 2, DT\_PREGNANCY = "or pregnancy".

DEP\_Q26C\_1 **Was this weight gain due to a physical growth^DT\_PREGNANCY?**

- 1 Yes (Go to DEP\_Q26G)
- 2 No (KEY\_PHRASE = gaining weight without trying to)  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26D **How much did you gain?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

||| Weight

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 300)

DK, RF (Go to DEP\_Q26G)

DEP\_Q26L INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

- 1 Pounds
- 2 Kilograms

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Go to DEP\_Q26G



DEP\_Q26E **Did you @Ulose@U weight without trying to?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent reports being on a diet or physically ill, select "No".

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP\_Q26G)  
DK, RF (Go to DEP\_Q26G)

DEP\_Q26E\_1 **Was this weight loss a result of a diet or a physical illness?**

- 1 Yes (Go to DEP\_Q26G)
- 2 No (KEY\_PHRASE = losing weight without trying to)  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26F **How much did you lose?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|||||  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 300)  
DK, RF (Go to DEP\_Q26G)

DEP\_N26F INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

- 1 Pounds
- 2 Kilograms

(DK, RF are not allowed)

DEP\_Q26G **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you have a lot more trouble than usual either falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up too early @Unearly every night@U?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having trouble falling or staying asleep or waking up too early) (Go to DEP\_Q26I)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26H **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you sleep a lot more than usual @Unearly every night@U?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = sleeping a lot more than usual) (Go to DEP\_Q26J)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26I **Did you sleep much less than usual and still not feel tired or sleepy?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = sleeping much less than usual)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26J **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you feel tired or low in energy nearly every day, even when you had not been working very hard?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling tired or low in energy) (Go to DEP\_Q26L)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26K **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you have a lot more energy than usual nearly every day?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having a lot more energy than usual)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26L **Did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you nearly every day?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = talking or moving more slowly than normal)
- 2 No (Go to DEP\_Q26N)  
DK, RF (Go to DEP\_Q26N)

DEP\_Q26M **Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving slowly?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

Go to DEP\_Q26P

DEP\_Q26N **Were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down or couldn't sit still?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling restless or jittery, or couldn't sit still)
- 2 No (Go to DEP\_Q26P)  
DK, RF (Go to DEP\_Q26P)

DEP\_Q26O **Did anyone else notice that you were restless?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26P **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did your thoughts come much more slowly than usual or seem mixed up nearly every day?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = thinking much more slowly than usual) (Go to DEP\_Q26R)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26Q **Did your thoughts seem to jump from one thing to another or race through your head so fast you couldn't keep track of them?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having thoughts race through your head)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26R **Nearly every day, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than is normal for you?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having more trouble concentrating)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26S **Were you unable to make up your mind about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = being unable to make your mind about things)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26T **Did you lose your self-confidence?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = losing your self-confidence)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26U **Nearly every day, did you feel that you were not as good as other people?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling not as good as other people)
- 2 No (Go to DEP\_Q26W)  
DK, RF (Go to DEP\_Q26W)

DEP\_Q26V **Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling worthless)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

- DEP\_Q26W **Did you feel guilty nearly every day?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling guilty every day)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF
- DEP\_Q26X **Did you feel irritable, grouchy or in a bad mood nearly every day?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling grouchy)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF
- DEP\_Q26Y **Did you feel nervous or anxious most days?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling nervous or anxious)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF
- DEP\_Q26Z **During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you have any sudden attacks of intense fear or panic?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having attacks of fear or panic)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF
- DEP\_Q26ZFF **Did you feel that you could not cope with your everyday responsibilities?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling you couldn't cope with your responsibilities)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF
- DEP\_Q26ZGG **Did you feel like you wanted to be alone rather than spend time with friends or relatives?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = wanting to be alone)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF
- DEP\_Q26ZHH **Did you feel less talkative than usual?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling less talkative)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26ZII **Were you often in tears?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = being often in tears)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26AA **Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's or death in general?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = thinking about death)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q26BB **During that period, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = thinking you were better dead)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

DEP\_B27 Call Suicide block (SUI).

Note:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

The Suicide (SUI) sub-block is triggered here. All respondents in the survey will be sent here, as all will receive the suicide questions. Some respondents will enter the SUI module after they have gone through the previous depression questions, while respondents who do not meet the depression criteria will directly go to the suicide questions (note the flow in the previous questions that send respondents to DEP\_B27).

DEP\_D27 Set count of DEP\_D27 = 0.

If any of DEP\_Q24A through DEP\_Q24F = 1 (Yes), DEP\_D27 = DEP\_D27 + 1.

For each 1 (Yes) in DEP\_Q26A, DEP\_Q26B, DEP\_Q26G, DEP\_Q26H, DEP\_Q26I, DEP\_Q26J, DEP\_Q26K, DEP\_Q26L, DEP\_Q26M, DEP\_Q26N, DEP\_Q26O, DEP\_Q26P, DEP\_Q26Q, DEP\_Q26R, DEP\_Q26S, DEP\_Q26T, DEP\_Q26U, DEP\_Q26V, DEP\_Q26W, DEP\_Q26X, DEP\_Q26Y, DEP\_Q26Z, DEP\_Q26ZFF, DEP\_Q26ZGG, DEP\_Q26ZHH, DEP\_Q26ZII, DEP\_Q26AA, DEP\_Q26BB, SUI\_Q01, SUI\_Q04A, SUI\_Q06A, DEP\_D27 = DEP\_D27 + 1.

For each 2 (No) in DEP\_Q26C\_1 and DEP\_Q26E\_1, DEP\_D27 = DEP\_D27 + 1.

(min 0; max 34)

Note:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

The condition DEP\_C27 is a checkpoint to see if the respondent has said yes to at least 5 of the key questions above. If they did not, then they do not meet the criteria for the major depressive episode derived variable and are sent to the end of the module.

DEP\_C27 If DEP\_D27 >= 5, go to DEP\_C28.  
Otherwise, go to DEP\_END.

DEP\_C28 If SUI\_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or SUI\_Q02 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP\_Q28B.  
Otherwise, go to DEP\_Q28A.

DEP\_Q28A **You mentioned having a number of the problems that I just asked you about.**

**During that episode, how much did your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 and having these other problems interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.

- |   |                   |                  |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| 1 | <b>Not at all</b> | (Go to DEP_Q29A) |
| 2 | <b>A little</b>   | (Go to DEP_Q28C) |
| 3 | <b>Some</b>       | (Go to DEP_Q28C) |
| 4 | <b>A lot</b>      | (Go to DEP_Q28C) |
| 5 | <b>Extremely</b>  | (Go to DEP_Q28C) |
|   | DK, RF            | (Go to DEP_Q28C) |

DEP\_Q28B **Earlier, you mentioned having a number of problems during the period of @U2 weeks or longer@U when your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 were most @Ufrequent@U and @Usevere@U. During that episode, how much did your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 and having these other problems interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.

- |   |                   |                  |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| 1 | <b>Not at all</b> | (Go to DEP_Q29A) |
| 2 | <b>A little</b>   |                  |
| 3 | <b>Some</b>       |                  |
| 4 | <b>A lot</b>      |                  |
| 5 | <b>Extremely</b>  |                  |
|   | DK, RF            |                  |

DEP\_Q28C **During that episode, how often were you unable to carry out your daily activities because of your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
  - 2 **Sometimes**
  - 3 **Rarely**
  - 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

DEP\_Q29A **Episodes of this sort sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol. Do you think your episodes of feeling ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 @Uever@U occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No (Go to DEP\_Q30A)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP\_Q30A)

DEP\_Q29B **Do you think your episodes were @Ualways@U the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No (Go to DEP\_Q30A)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP\_Q30A)

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

DEP\_Q29C **What were the causes?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Exhaustion
- 02 Hyperventilation
- 03 Hypochondria
- 04 Menstrual cycle
- 05 Pregnancy / post-partum
- 06 Thyroid disease
- 07 Cancer
- 08 Overweight
- 09 Medication (excluding illicit drugs)
- 10 Illicit drugs
- 11 Alcohol
- 12 Chemical Imbalance/Serotonin Imbalance
- 13 Chronic Pain
- 14 Caffeine
- 15 No specific diagnosis
- 16 Accident/Injury
- 17 Emotional, social or economic reason
- 18 Other - Specify (Go to DEP\_S29C)  
DK, RF

DEP\_S29C What were the causes?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

DEP\_Q30A **Did your episodes of feeling ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 @Uever@U occur just after someone close to you died?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DEP\_R31)
- DK, RF (Go to DEP\_R31)

DEP\_Q30B **Did your episodes of feeling ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 @Ualways@U occur just after someone close to you died?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF



DEP\_R31      **In the next questions, the word “episode” means a period lasting 2 weeks or longer when, nearly every day, you were ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 and you also had some of the other problems we just mentioned. The end of an episode is when you no longer have the problems for two weeks in a row.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP\_Q31      **During your life, how many episodes of feeling ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 with some other problems lasting @Utwo weeks or longer@U have you ever had?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is 901.

If respondent answers more than 900 episodes, enter “900”.

If respondent answers “More than I can remember” enter “01”.

[\_|\_|] Number of episodes

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

DK, RF

DEP\_C31      If DEP\_Q31 = 1, go to DEP\_Q37.  
Otherwise, go to DEP\_Q38A.

DEP\_Q37      **Was that episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen out of the blue?**

1      Brought on by stress

2      Out of the blue

3      Don't remember

DK, RF

DEP\_Q38A      **At any time in the past 12 months, did you have an episode lasting 2 weeks or longer when you felt ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 and also had some of the other problems already mentioned?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.

1      Yes

2      No                      (Go to DEP\_C38C)

DK, RF                      (Go to DEP\_C38C)

DEP\_Q33A\_1      **How recently was it?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1      **During the past month**

2      **Between 2 and 6 months ago**

3      **More than 6 months ago**

DK, RF

DEP\_Q38B **During the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you in such an episode? (You may use any number between 1 and 365 to answer.)**

||| Number of days

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

Go to DEP\_C39

DEP\_C38C If DEP\_Q31 = 1, go to DEP\_C39.  
Otherwise, go to DEP\_Q38C.

DEP\_Q38C **How old were you the @Ulast@U time you had one of these episodes?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; Maximum is ^(DV\_AGE - 1).

||| Age in years

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 129)

DK, RF

DEP\_E38C The entered age is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if DEP\_Q38C > DV\_AGE - 1.

DEP\_C39 If DEP\_Q31 = 1, go to DEP\_C39.  
Otherwise, go to DEP\_Q39.

DEP\_Q39 **What is the @Ulongest@U episode you ever had when, most of the day, nearly every day, you were feeling ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 and you also had some of the other problems we just mentioned?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.

||| Number

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)

DK, RF (Go to DEP\_D53)

Note:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

At this point respondents with only one episode will be skipped passed this question and some of the following questions, as data on age and duration has already been collected on that one episode in earlier parts of the module (see DEP\_Q22A to DEP\_N23C).

DEP_N39_1	<p><b>INTERVIEWER:</b> Was that in days, weeks, months or years?</p> <p>1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Years</p> <p>(DK, RF are not allowed) Go to DEP_D53</p>
DEP_E39_1	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Note:	Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q39 > 365 and DEP_N39_1 = 1) or (DEP_Q39 > 52 and DEP_N39_1 = 2) or (DEP_Q39 > 24 and DEP_N39_1 = 3).
DEP_E39_2	The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.
Note:	Trigger hard edit if DEP_N39_1 = 4 and (DEP_Q39 > Dv_AGE).
DEP_E39_3	The minimum length of time is 2 weeks or 14 days, please return and correct.
Note:	Trigger hard edit if (DEP_Q39 = 0 and DEP_N39_1 = 2) or (DEP_Q39 < 14 and DEP_N39_1 = 1).
DEP_D53	If $1 \leq \text{DEP\_Q31} < 100$ DT_SEVERAL = "^DEP_Q31". Otherwise, DT_SEVERAL = "several".
DEP_Q53	<p><b>Earlier, you mentioned that you had ^DT_SEVERAL episode(s) of feeling ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 with some other problems lasting 2 weeks or longer in your life.</b></p> <p><b>How many of these episodes were brought on by some stressful experience?</b></p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER:</b> Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DEP_Q31.</p> <p>[ ] Number of episodes (MIN: 0) (MAX: 901) DK, RF</p>
DEP_E53	An impossible value has been entered, please return and correct.
Note:	Trigger hard edit if (DEP_Q53 > DEP_Q31) and (DEP_Q31 <> DK, RF).
DEP_C62	If DEP_Q38A = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_R64A. Otherwise, go to DEP_C71.

DEP\_R64A For the next questions, think about the period of 2 weeks or longer during the @Upast 12 months@U when your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 were most @Usevere and frequent@U.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP\_Q64A During this period, how often did you feel cheerful?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Often
  - 2 Sometimes
  - 3 Occasionally
  - 4 Never
- DK, RF

DEP\_Q64B How often did you feel as if you were slowed down?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Often
  - 2 Sometimes
  - 3 Occasionally
  - 4 Never
- DK, RF

DEP\_Q64C How often could you enjoy a good book or radio or TV program?

- 1 Often
  - 2 Sometimes
  - 3 Occasionally
  - 4 Never
- DK, RF

DEP\_Q65A During this period, how often did you still enjoy the things you used to enjoy?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 As much as usual
  - 2 Not quite as much as usual
  - 3 Only a little
  - 4 Not at all
- DK, RF

DEP\_Q65B **How often could you laugh and see the bright side of things?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **As much as usual**
  - 2 **Not quite as much as usual**
  - 3 **Only a little**
  - 4 **Not at all**
- DK, RF

DEP\_Q65C **How often did you take interest in your physical appearance?**

- 1 As much as usual
  - 2 Not quite as much as usual
  - 3 Only a little
  - 4 Not at all
- DK, RF

DEP\_Q65D **How often did you look forward to enjoying things?**

- 1 As much as usual
  - 2 Not quite as much as usual
  - 3 Only a little
  - 4 Not at all
- DK, RF

DEP\_R66 **(Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)**

Think about the period of time that lasted @Uone month or longer@U when your feelings of being ^LT\_KEYPHRASE1 were most severe in the @Upast 12 months@U. Please tell me what number best describes how much these feelings interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means “@Uno@U interference” while 10 means “@Uvery severe@U interference”.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP\_Q66A

**In the past 12 months, how much did your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE1 interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?**

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q66B\_1

**How much did your feelings interfere with your ability to attend school?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference
- 11 Not applicable  
DK, RF

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

DEP\_Q66B\_2 **How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference
- 11 Not applicable  
DK, RF

DEP\_Q66C **Again thinking about that period of time lasting @U one month or longer@U during the @Upast 12 months@U when your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE1 were most severe, how much did they interfere with your ability to form and maintain @Uclose@U relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "@Uno@U interference" and 10 "@Uvery severe@U interference".)**

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference  
DK, RF

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

DEP\_Q66D **How much did they interfere with your social life?**

- 00 No interference  
 01 |  
 02 |  
 03 |  
 04 |  
 05 |  
 06 |  
 07 |  
 08 |  
 09 V  
 10 Very severe interference  
 DK, RF

DEP\_C67 If (DEP\_Q66A, DEP\_Q66B\_1, DEP\_Q66B\_2, DEP\_Q66C and DEP\_Q66D) = 0 (no interference) or = 11 (not applicable) or DK, RF, go to DEP\_C71.  
 Otherwise, go to DEP\_Q68.

DEP\_Q68 **In the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you @Utotally unable@U to work or carry out your normal activities because of your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE1? (You may use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.)**

||| Number of days  
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)  
 DK, RF

DEP\_C71 If SUI\_Q16 = 1 (Yes) or SUI\_Q19 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP\_C87.  
 Otherwise, go to DEP\_Q72.

DEP\_Q72 **When @Uever@U in your life see, or talk on the telephone, to a medical doctor or other professional about your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE1? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)**

- 1 Yes  
 2 No (Go to DEP\_END)  
 DK, RF (Go to DEP\_END)



DEP\_Q86      **During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE1?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No  
     DK, RF

DEP\_C87      If SUI\_Q13 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP\_END.  
                Otherwise, go to DEP\_Q87.

DEP\_Q87      **During your life, were you @Uever@U hospitalized overnight for your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE1?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No  
     DK, RF

DEP\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Suicide - sub block (SUI)**

SUI\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.

DT\_KEYPHRASE3: from DEP module

DEP\_Q26A: from the DEP module

DV\_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block.

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

All respondents are asked the SUI module. However, the first question will be worded differently if the respondent has answered the majority of the previous depression questions. The question DEP\_Q26A determines this. As having gotten to this question (regardless of the answer) indicates that they are still eligible to continue with the depression module.

SUI\_C01 If DEP\_Q26A = 1, 2, DK, RF (respondent answered Q26 series of questions), go to SUI\_Q01.  
Otherwise, go to SUI\_R02.

SUI\_Q01 **(Please refer to page 4 of the booklet.)**

Three experiences are listed, EXPERIENCE A, B and C. Think of the period of @U2 weeks or longer@C when your feelings of being ^DT\_KEYPHRASE3 and other problems were most severe and frequent. During that time, did EXPERIENCE A happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."

1 Yes (Go to SUI\_Q03)

2 No (Go to SUI\_Q02)

DK, RF (Go to SUI\_END)

SUI\_R02 **(Please refer to page 4 of the booklet.)**

The following questions may be sensitive to some people, but we have to ask the same questions of everyone. Three experiences are listed, EXPERIENCE A, B and C.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUI\_Q02 **Has EXPERIENCE A @Uever@U happened to you?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."

- 1 Yes (Go to SUI\_Q03)
- 2 No (Go to SUI\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI\_END)

SUI\_Q03 **In the past 12 months, did EXPERIENCE A happen to you?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."

- 1 Yes (Go to SUI\_C04)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUI\_Q03\_1 **How old were you the @Ulast@U time this experience happened to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 6; maximum is  $\wedge(DV\_AGE - 1)$ .

[\_][\_] Age in years  
(MIN: 6) (MAX: 129)  
DK, RF

SUI\_E03\_1 The age entered is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit: SUI\_Q03\_1 > (DV\_AGE - 1).

SUI\_C04 If SUI\_Q03\_1 = 1, go to SUI\_Q04A.  
Otherwise, go to SUI\_D04B.

SUI\_Q04A **Now look at the second experience on the list, EXPERIENCE B. During that period of @U2 weeks or longer@U, did EXPERIENCE B happen to you?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE B is "You made a plan for committing suicide."

- 1 Yes (Go to SUI\_Q05)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUI\_D04B If SUI\_Q04A = 2, DK, RF, DT\_NODEPB = "empty".  
Otherwise, DT\_NODEPB = "Now look at the second of the three experiences on the list, EXPERIENCE B."

SUI\_Q04B **^DT\_NODEPB Did EXPERIENCE B @Uever@U happen to you?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE B is "You made a plan for committing suicide."

- 1 Yes (Go to SUI\_Q05)
- 2 No (Go to SUI\_C06)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI\_C06)

SUI\_Q05 **Did EXPERIENCE B happen to you at any time in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE B is "You made a plan for committing suicide."

- 1 Yes (Go to SUI\_C06)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUI\_Q05\_1 **How old were you the @Ulast@U time EXPERIENCE B happened to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 6; maximum is  $^{(DV\_AGE - 1)}$ .

[\_|\_|] Age in years  
(MIN: 6) (MAX: 129)  
DK, RF

SUI\_E05\_1 The age entered is invalid, please return and correct

Note: Trigger hard edit if SUI\_Q05\_1 = (DV\_AGE - 1)

SUI\_C06 If SUI\_Q01 = 1, go to SUI\_Q06A.  
Otherwise, go to SUI\_D06B.

SUI\_Q06A **Now look at the third experience on the list, EXPERIENCE C. During that period of @U2 weeks or longer@U, did EXPERIENCE C happen to you?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."

- 1 Yes (Go to SUI\_Q06C)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUI\_D06B If SUI\_Q06A = 2, DK, RF, DT\_NODEPC = "empty".  
Otherwise, DT\_NODEPC = "Now look at the third of the three experiences on the list, EXPERIENCE C."

SUI\_Q06B **^DT\_NODEPC Has EXPERIENCE C @Uever@U happened to you?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI\_C14)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI\_C14)

SUI\_Q06C **How many times did EXPERIENCE C ever happen to you in your lifetime?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is 901.

If respondent answers more than 900 times, enter "900".

If respondent answers "More than I can remember" enter "901".

||| Number of times  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)  
DK, RF

SUI\_E06C An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm

Note: Trigger soft edit if SUI\_Q06C > 50.

SUI\_D06C If SUI\_Q06C = 1, DT\_WHENLAST = "when".  
Otherwise, DT\_WHENLAST = "the @Ulast@U time".

SUI\_Q10 **During the @Ulast 12 months @U, did EXPERIENCE C happen to you?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."

- 1 Yes (Go to SUI\_Q11)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUI\_Q10\_1 **How old were you ^DT\_WHENLAST EXPERIENCE C happened to you?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."  
Minimum is 6; maximum is ^(DV\_AGE - 1).

||| Age in years  
(MIN: 6) (MAX: 129)  
DK, RF

SUI\_E10\_1 The age entered is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SUI\_Q10\_1 > (DV\_AGE - 1).

SUI\_Q11 **Did it result in an injury or poisoning?**

INTERVIEWER: If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF (Go to SUI\_C14)

SUI\_Q12 **Did it require medical attention (following the most recent time EXPERIENCE C happened to you)?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."  
If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI\_C14)  
DK, RF (Go to SUI\_C14)

SUI\_Q13 **Were you hospitalized overnight or longer (following this most recent time since EXPERIENCE C happened to you)?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."  
If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUI\_C14 If SUI\_Q10 = 1, go to SUI\_Q19.  
Otherwise, go to SUI\_C15.

SUI\_C15 If SUI\_Q11 = 1, go to SUI\_Q16.  
Otherwise, go to SUI\_END.

SUI\_Q16 **During the @Upast 12 months@U, have you @Useen@U, or talked on the telephone, to a professional about EXPERIENCE A?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI\_END)  
DK, RF (Go to SUI\_END)

SUI\_Q17 (Please refer to page 5 of the booklet.)

**Whom did you see or talk to? Please read the numbers of all that apply.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Psychiatrist
  - 2 Family doctor or general practitioner
  - 3 Psychologist
  - 4 Nurse
  - 5 Social worker or counsellor
  - 6 Religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi
  - 7 Teacher or guidance counsellor
  - 8 Other
- DK, RF

SUI\_Q18 **Where did the contact(s) take place?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

- 01 Hospitalized as an overnight patient
  - 02 Health professional's office (including doctor's)
  - 03 Hospital emergency room
  - 04 Psychiatric outpatient clinic
  - 05 Drug or alcohol outpatient clinic
  - 06 Other hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
  - 07 Walk-in clinic
  - 08 Appointment clinic
  - 09 Community health centre / CLSC
  - 10 At work
  - 11 At school
  - 12 At home
  - 13 Telephone consultation only
  - 14 Church or other place for religious assembly
  - 15 Other
- DK, RF

Go to SUI\_END

SUI\_Q19 **During the @Upast 12 months@U, have you @Useen@U, or talked on the telephone, to a professional about EXPERIENCE A or EXPERIENCE C?**

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE A is "You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life."  
EXPERIENCE C is "You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life."

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUI\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SUI\_END)

SUI\_Q20 **(Please refer to page 5 of the booklet.)**

**Whom did you see or talk to? Please read the numbers of all that apply.**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Psychiatrist
- 2 Family doctor or general practitioner
- 3 Psychologist
- 4 Nurse
- 5 Social worker or counsellor
- 6 Religious or spiritual advisor such as a priest, chaplain or rabbi
- 7 Teacher or guidance counsellor
- 8 Other
- DK, RF

SUI\_Q21 **Where did the contact(s) take place?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.  
If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

- 01 Hospitalized as an overnight patient
- 02 Health professional's office (including doctor's)
- 03 Hospital emergency room
- 04 Psychiatric outpatient clinic
- 05 Drug or alcohol outpatient clinic
- 06 Other hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer)
- 07 Walk-in clinic
- 08 Appointment clinic
- 09 Community health centre / CLSC
- 10 At work
- 11 At school
- 12 At home
- 13 Telephone consultation only
- 14 Church or other place for religious assembly
- 15 Other
- DK, RF



SUI\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Mania (MIA)**

MIA\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.

DOMIA: do block flag, from the sample file.

DV\_AGE: age of respondent from ANC block.

SCR\_Q24: from the SCR module

SCR\_Q25B: from the SCR module

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

Note to programmer: For the KEY PHRASES that are associated with MIA\_Q04 and MIA\_Q07A to MIA\_Q07O, please create a parallel block to display the list of KEY PHRASES that can be triggered at any point during the module by pressing <CTRL M>. Only the KEY PHRASES for questions that the respondent reported "Yes" for will be displayed.

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

There are two different ways to enter the Mania module, as described in the two conditions below. The flow is based on the responses to two screener questions: SCR\_Q24 (feelings of being "excited and full of energy") and SCR\_Q25B (feelings of being "irritable or grouchy"). Based on their responses to the two screener questions, respondents will get one of the two following sets of questions at the beginning of the module:

- If SCR\_Q24 = 1 (independent of the answer in SCR\_Q25B), respondents will go to the set of questions regarding feelings of being "excited and full of energy" (MIA\_R01 to MIA\_N03D).

- If SCR\_Q25B = 1 (and SCR\_Q24 = 2 or MIA\_Q01 = 2), respondents will go to the set of questions regarding feelings of being "irritable or grouchy" (MIA\_R05 to MIA\_N06D).

MIA\_C01A If DOMIA = 1, go to MIA\_C01B.  
Otherwise, go to MIA\_END.

MIA\_C01B If SCR\_Q24 = 1 (Yes), go to MIA\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to MIA\_C01C.

MIA\_C01C If SCR\_Q25B = 1 (Yes), go to MIA\_R05.  
Otherwise, go to MIA\_END.

MIA\_R01 **Earlier, you mentioned having a period lasting several days or longer when you felt much more excited and full of energy than usual. During this same period, your mind also went too fast.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MIA\_Q01 **People who have periods like this often have changes in their thinking and behaviour at the same time, like being more talkative, needing very little sleep, being very restless, going on buying sprees, and behaving in ways they would normally think are inappropriate.**

**Tell me, did you ever have any of these changes during the periods when you were excited and full of energy?**

- 1 Yes (Go to MIA\_Q02)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

MIA\_C02 If SCR\_Q25B = 1, go to MIA\_R05.  
Otherwise, go to MIA\_END.

MIA\_Q02 **Please think of the period of @Use variables days@U or longer when you were very excited and full of energy and you had the @Ulargest number@U of changes like these at the same time. Is there one episode of this sort that stands out in your mind?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MIA\_Q03C)  
DK, RF (Go to MIA\_Q03C)

MIA\_Q03A **How old were you when that episode occurred?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV\_AGE.

||| Age in years  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q03A The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if MIA\_Q03A > DV\_AGE.

MIA\_Q03B **How long did that episode last (in terms of hours, days, weeks, months or years)?**

||| Number  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)  
DK, RF (Go to MIA\_R04)

MIA\_N03B INTERVIEWER: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?

- 1 Hours
- 2 Days
- 3 Weeks
- 4 Months
- 5 Years

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Go to MIA\_R04

MIA\_E03B An unusual value has been entered.  
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (MIA\_Q03B > 24 and MIA\_N03B = 1) or (MIA\_Q03B > 365 and MIA\_N03B = 2) or (MIA\_Q03B > 52 and MIA\_N03B = 3) or (MIA\_Q03B > 24 and MIA\_N03B = 4).

MIA\_E03B\_1 The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if MIA\_N03B = 5 and MIA\_Q03B > DV\_AGE.

MIA\_Q03C **Then think of the @Umost recent@U time you had an episode like this. How old were you when that most recent episode occurred?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0, maximum is ^DV\_AGE.

||| Age in years

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

MIA\_E03C The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if MIA\_Q03C > DV\_AGE.

MIA\_Q03D **How long did that episode last (in terms of hours, days, weeks, months or years)?**

||| Number

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)

DK, RF (Go to MIA\_R04)

MIA\_N03D INTERVIEWER: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?

- 1 Hours
- 2 Days
- 3 Weeks
- 4 Months
- 5 Years

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Go to MIA\_R04

MIA\_E03D An unusual value has been entered.  
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (MIA\_Q03D > 24 and MIA\_N03D = 1) or (MIA\_Q03D > 365 and MIA\_N03D = 2) or (MIA\_Q03D > 52 and MIA\_N03D = 3) or (MIA\_Q03D > 24 and MIA\_N03D = 4).

MIA\_E03D\_1 The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if MIA\_N03D = 5 and MIA\_Q03D > DV\_AGE.

MIA\_R04 **During that episode, tell me which of the following changes you experienced.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MIA\_Q04 **Were you so irritable or grouchy that you started arguments, shouted at people or hit people?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = being irritable or grouchy)
  - 2 No
- Dr. RF

Go to MIA\_Q07A

MIA\_R05 **Earlier, you mentioned having a period lasting several days or longer when you became so @Uirritable@U or @Ugrouchy@U that you either started arguments, shouted at people or hit people.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MIA\_Q05A **People who have periods of irritability like this often have changes in their thinking and behaviour at the same time, like being more talkative, needing very little sleep, being very restless, going on buying sprees, and behaving in ways they would normally think are inappropriate.**

**Tell me, did you ever have any of these changes during the periods when you were very irritable or grouchy?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MIA\_END)  
DK, RF (Go to MIA\_END)

MIA\_Q05B **Please think of the period of @Useveral days@U or longer when you were very irritable or grouchy and you had the @Ulargest number of changes@U like these at the same time. Is there one episode of this sort that stands out in your mind?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MIA\_Q06C)  
DK, RF (Go to MIA\_Q06C)

MIA\_Q06A **How old were you when that episode occurred?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV\_ AGE.

||| Age in years  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)  
DK, RF

MIA\_E06A The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if MIA\_Q06A > DV\_ AGE.

MIA\_Q06B **How long did that episode last (in terms of hours, days, weeks, months or years)?**

||| Number  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)  
DK, RF (Go to MIA\_R07)

MIA\_N06B INTERVIEWER: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?

- 1 Hours
- 2 Days
- 3 Weeks
- 4 Months
- 5 Years

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Go to MIA\_R07

MIA\_E06B An unusual value has been entered.  
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (MIA\_Q06B > 24 and MIA\_N06B = 1) or (MIA\_Q06B > 365 and MIA\_N06B = 2) or (MIA\_Q06B > 52 and MIA\_N06B = 3) or (MIA\_Q06B > 24 and MIA\_N06B = 4).

MIA\_E06B\_1 The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if MIA\_N06B = 5 and MIA\_Q06B > DV\_AGE.

MIA\_Q06C **Then think of the @Umost recent@U time you had an episode like this. How old were you when that most recent episode occurred?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV\_AGE.

||| Age in years  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)  
DK, RF

MIA\_E06C The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger soft edit if MIA\_Q06C > DV\_AGE.

MIA\_Q06D **How long did that episode last (in terms of hours, days, weeks, months or years)?**

||| Number  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 999)  
DK, RF (Go to MIA\_R07)

MIA\_N06D INTERVIEWER: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?

- 1 Hours
- 2 Days
- 3 Weeks
- 4 Months
- 5 Years

(DK, RF are not allowed)  
Go to MIA\_R07

MIA\_E06D An unusual value has been entered.  
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (MIA\_Q06D > 24 and MIA\_N06D = 1) or (MIA\_Q06D > 365 and MIA\_N06D = 2) or (MIA\_Q06D > 52 and MIA\_N06D = 3) or (MIA\_Q06D > 24 and MIA\_N06D = 4).

MIA\_E06D\_1 The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if MIA\_N06D = 5 and MIA\_Q06D > DV\_AGE.

MIA\_R07 **During that episode, tell me which of the following changes you experienced.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MIA\_Q07A **Did you become so restless or fidgety that you paced up and down or couldn't stand still?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = being restless)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q07B **Did you become overly friendly or outgoing with people?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = becoming overly friendly or outgoing with people)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q07C **Did you behave in any other way that you would ordinarily think is inappropriate, like talking about things you would normally keep private or acting in ways that you would usually find embarrassing?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = behaving inappropriately)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q07D **Were you a lot more interested in sex than usual, or did you want to have sexual encounters with people you wouldn't ordinarily be interested in?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having a lot more interest in sex than usual)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q07E **Did you try to do things that were impossible to do, like taking on large amounts of work?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = trying to accomplish unrealistic goals)
- 2 No  
DK, RF



- MIA\_Q07F **Did you talk a lot more than usual or feel a need to keep talking all the time?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = talking a lot more than usual)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF
- MIA\_Q07G **Did you constantly keep changing your plans or activities?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = constantly changing plans)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF
- MIA\_Q07H **Were you so easily distracted that any little interruption could get your thinking “off track”?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = being easily distracted)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF
- MIA\_Q07I **Did your thoughts seem to jump from one thing to another or race through your head so fast that you couldn’t keep track of them?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having thoughts racing in your mind)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF
- MIA\_Q07J **Did you sleep far less than usual and still not get tired or sleepy?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = sleeping far less than usual)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF
- MIA\_Q07K **Did you get involved in foolish investments or schemes for making money?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = getting involved in foolish schemes)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF
- MIA\_Q07L **Did you spend so much more money than usual that it caused you to have financial trouble?**
- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = getting into financial trouble)
  - 2 No  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q07M **Were you interested in seeking pleasure in ways that you would usually consider risky, like having casual or unsafe sex, going on buying sprees or driving recklessly?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = doing risky things)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q07N **Did you have a greatly exaggerated sense of self-confidence or believe you could do things you really couldn't do?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having too much self-confidence)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q07O **Did you have the idea that you were actually someone else, or that you had a special connection with a famous person that you really didn't have?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = believing you were someone else or somehow connected to a famous person)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

MIA\_D08A Set count of DV\_MIA\_D08A = 0

For each 1 (Yes) in  
(MIA\_Q07A, MIA\_Q07B, MIA\_Q07C, MIA\_Q07D, MIA\_Q07E, MIA\_Q07F, MIA\_Q07G,  
MIA\_Q07H, MIA\_Q07I, MIA\_Q07J, MIA\_Q07K, MIA\_Q07L, MIA\_Q07M, MIA\_Q07N,  
MIA\_Q07O)

DV\_MIA\_D08A = DV\_MIA\_D08A + 1.

(min: 0, max: 15)

Note:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

The condition MIA\_C08A is a checkpoint to see if the respondent has said yes to at least 3 of the key questions above. If they did not, then they do not meet the criteria for the manic episode derived variable and are sent to the end of the module.

MIA\_C08A If DV\_MIA\_D08A >= 3, go to MIA\_D08B.  
Otherwise, go to MIA\_END.

MIA\_D08B If MIA\_Q01 = 1, DT\_EXIRR = "excited and full of energy".  
If MIA\_Q05A = 1, DT\_EXIRR = "irritable or grouchy".

MIA\_Q08 **How many episodes lasting @U several days or longer@U have you ever had when you felt ^DT\_EXIRR and also had some other problems we just mentioned?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is 901.

If respondent answers more than 900 episodes, enter "900".

If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

[\_|\_|] Number of episodes

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

DK, RF

Note:

**NOTE TO DATA USERS:**

If the respondent reports only 1 episode, then the flow for several of the subsequent questions will be different as information on this episode has already been collected at the beginning of the module. As well, text for some other questions will change to refer to one or multiple episodes (see dynamic text in MIA\_D09A).

MIA\_D09A

If MIA\_Q08 = 1, DT\_EPISODE = "episode".

If MIA\_Q08 >= 2, DK, RF, DT\_EPISODE = "episodes".

If MIA\_Q08 = 1, DT\_ANEP = "an episode".

If MIA\_Q08 >= 2, DK, RF, DT\_ANEP = "episodes".

If MIA\_Q08 = 1,, DT\_THATEP = "that episode".

If MIA\_Q08 >= 2, DK, RF, DT\_THATEP = "those episodes".

If MIA\_Q08 = 1, DT\_EPEVER = "episode".

If MIA\_Q08 >= 2, DK, RF, DT\_EPEVER = "episodes @Uever@U".

MIA\_D09B

If MIA\_Q07A = 1, MIA7A = "being restless".

If MIA\_Q07B = 1, MIA7B = "becoming overly friendly or outgoing with people".

If MIA\_Q07C = 1, MIA7C = "behaving inappropriately".

If MIA\_Q07D = 1, MIA7D = "having a lot more interest in sex than usual".

If MIA\_Q07E = 1, MIA7E = "trying to accomplish unrealistic goals".

If MIA\_Q07F = 1, MIA7F = "talking a lot more than usual".

If MIA\_Q07G = 1, MIA7G = "constantly changing plans".

If MIA\_Q07H = 1, MIA7H = "being easily distracted".

If MIA\_Q07I = 1, MIA7I = "having thoughts racing in your mind".

If MIA\_Q07J = 1, MIA7J = "sleeping far less than usual".

If MIA\_Q07K = 1, MIA7K = "getting involved in foolish schemes".

If MIA\_Q07L = 1, MIA7L = "getting into financial trouble".

If MIA\_Q07M = 1, MIA7M = "doing risky things".

If MIA\_Q07N = 1, MIA7N = "having too much self-confidence".

If MIA\_Q07O = 1, MIA7O = "believing you were someone else or somehow connected to a famous person".

If MIA\_Q04 = 1, MIA4 = "being irritable or grouchy".

MIA\_D09C

If MIA4 is not null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA4".

If MIA4 is not null, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7A is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7A".

If MIA7A is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7A".

If MIA7A is not null, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7B is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7B".

If MIA7B is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7B".

If MIA7B is not null, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7C is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7C".

If MIA7C is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7C".

If MIA7C is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7D is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7D".

If MIA7D is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7D".

If MIA7D is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7E is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7E".

If MIA7E is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7E".

If MIA7E is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7F is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7F".

If MIA7F is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7F".

If MIA7F is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7G is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7G".

If MIA7G is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7G".

If MIA7G is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7H is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7H".

If MIA7H is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7H".

If MIA7H is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7I is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7I".

If MIA7I is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7I".

If MIA7I is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7J is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7J".

If MIA7J is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7J".

If MIA7J is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7K is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7K".

If MIA7K is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7K".

If MIA7K is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7L is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7L".

If MIA7L is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7L".

If MIA7L is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7M is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = "^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7M".

If MIA7M is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = "^MIA7M".

If MIA7M is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7N is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = ^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7N".

If MIA7N is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = " ^MIA7N".

If MIA7N is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

If MIA7O is not null and DT\_Text1E is not null and DV\_C <3, DT\_Text1E = ^DT\_Text1E, ^MIA7O".

If MIA7O is not null and DT\_Text1E is null, DT\_Text1E = " ^MIA7O".

If MIA7O is not null and DV\_C < 3, DV\_C = "DV\_C + 1".

Note:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

The purpose of the dynamic text in MIA\_D09C is to compile the first three key points that the respondent said yes to in the MIA\_Q07 series of questions. These first three will be read in MIA\_R09.

MIA\_R09

**You just mentioned that you had ^DT\_ANEP when you were very ^DT\_EXIRR and you were also ^DT\_TEXT1E.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MIA\_Q09

**How much did ^DT\_THATEP ever interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not at all** (Go to MIA\_END)
  - 2 **A little** (Go to MIA\_END)
  - 3 **Some**
  - 4 **A lot**
  - 5 **Extremely**
- DK, RF

MIA\_Q09\_1

**During ^DT\_THATEP, how often were you unable to carry out your normal daily activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
  - 2 **Sometimes**
  - 3 **Rarely**
  - 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

MIA\_Q10A **Episodes of this sort sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol.**

**Do you think your ^DT\_EPEVER occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

MIA\_C10B If MIA\_Q10A = 1 (Yes) and MIA\_Q08 > 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA\_Q10B. Otherwise, go to MIA\_C10C.

MIA\_Q10B **Do you think @Uall@U of your episodes were the result of physical causes, medication, drugs, or alcohol?**

- 1 Yes (Go to MIA\_Q10C)
- 2 No (Go to MIA\_C18)
- DK, RF (Go to MIA\_C18)

MIA\_C10C If MIA\_Q10A = 1 (Yes) and MIA\_Q08 = 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA\_Q10C. Otherwise, go to MIA\_C18.

MIA\_Q10C **What were the causes?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Exhaustion
- 02 Hyperventilation
- 03 Hypochondria
- 04 Menstrual cycle
- 05 Pregnancy / post-partum
- 06 Thyroid disease
- 07 Cancer
- 08 Overweight
- 09 Medication (excluding illicit drugs)
- 10 Illicit drugs
- 11 Alcohol
- 12 Chemical Imbalance/Serotonin Imbalance
- 13 Chronic Pain
- 14 Caffeine
- 15 No specific diagnosis
- 16 Other - Specify (Go to MIA\_S10C)
- DK, RF

MIA\_S10C **INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MIA\_C18 If MIA\_Q08 = 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA\_Q19A\_1.  
Otherwise, go to MIA\_Q19A.

MIA\_Q19A **At any time in the @Upast 12 months@U, did you have one of these episodes?**

- 1 Yes (Go to MIA\_Q19A\_2)
- 2 No (Go to MIA\_Q19D)
- DK, RF (Go to MIA\_Q19D)

MIA\_Q19A\_1 **Did your episode occur at any time in the @Upast 12 months@U?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MIA\_Q24)
- DK, RF (Go to MIA\_Q24)

MIA\_Q19A\_2 **How recently was it?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **During the past month**
- 2 **Between 2 and 6 months ago**
- 3 **More than 6 months ago**
- DK, RF

MIA\_C19A If MIA\_Q08 = 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA\_D19B.  
Otherwise, go to MIA\_Q19B.

MIA\_C19B **How many episodes did you have in the @Upast 12 months@U?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Minimum is 1; maximum is 91. If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "91".

[\_] Number of episodes

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 91)

DK, RF

- MIA\_D19B If MIA\_Q19A\_1 = 1 or MIA\_Q19B = 1, DT\_EP2 = "episode".  
 If MIA\_Q19B >= 2, DK, RF, DT\_EP2 = "episodes".  
 If MIA\_Q19A\_1 = 1 or MIA\_Q19B = 1, DT\_IT = "it".  
 If MIA\_Q19B >= 2, DK, RF, DT\_IT = "they".  
 If MIA\_Q19A\_1 = 1 or MIA\_Q19B = 1, DT\_WAS = "was".  
 If MIA\_Q19B >= 2, DK, RF, DT\_WAS = "were".  
 If MIA\_Q19A\_1 = 1 or MIA\_Q19B = 1, DT\_THISEP = "this episode".  
 If MIA\_Q19B >= 2, DK, RF, DT\_THISEP = "one of these episodes".
- MIA\_C19C If MIA\_Q19B = RF, go to MIA\_C20A.  
 Otherwise, go to MIA\_Q19C.
- MIA\_Q19C **How many weeks in the @Upast 12 months@U were you having ^DT\_THISEP?**  
 |\_|\_| Number of weeks  
 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)  
 DK, RF  
 Go to MIA\_C20A
- MIA\_Q19D **How old were you the @Ulast time@U you had one of these episodes?**  
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV\_AGE - 1.  
 |\_|\_|\_| Age in years  
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)  
 DK, RF
- MIA\_E19D The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.
- Note: Trigger hard edit if MIA\_Q19D > DV\_AGE - 1.
- MIA\_C20A If MIA\_Q08 = 1, go to MIA\_Q24.  
 Otherwise, go to MIA\_Q20A.
- MIA\_Q20A **During your life, how many episodes lasting a @Ufull week or longer@U have you ever had?**  
INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is (^DV\_AGE \* 52).  
 If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "^DV\_AGE \* 52".  
 |\_|\_|\_|\_| Number of episodes  
 (MIN: 0) (MAX: 6760)  
 DK, RF



MIA\_E20A The reported number of episodes is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if MIA\_Q20A > (DV\_AGE \* 52).

MIA\_C20B If MIA\_Q20A = 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA\_Q21B.  
Otherwise, go to MIA\_C20C.

MIA\_C20C If MIA\_Q20A = 0 (number of episodes), go to MIA\_Q22A.  
Otherwise, go to MIA\_Q21A.

MIA\_Q21A **How many of these episodes were brought on by some stressful experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^MIA\_Q20A.  
If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter ^MIA\_Q20A.

||| Number of episodes  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 6760)  
DK, RF  
Go to MIA\_Q22A

MIA\_E21A The reported number of episodes is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (MIA\_Q21A > MIA\_Q20A) and (MIA\_Q20A <> DK, RF).

MIA\_Q21B **Was this episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen out of the blue?**

1 Brought on by stress  
2 Out of the blue  
3 Don't remember  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q22A **How long was the @Ulongest@U episode you ever had?**

||| Number  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)  
DK, RF (Go to MIA\_C26)

MIA\_N22A INTERVIEWER: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?

- 1 Hours
- 2 Days
- 3 Weeks
- 4 Months
- 5 Years

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Go to MIA\_C26

MIA\_E22A An unusual value has been entered.  
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit

Note: Trigger soft edit if (MIA\_Q22A > 24 and MIA\_N22A = 1) or (MIA\_Q22A > 365 and MIA\_N22A = 2) or (MIA\_Q22A > 52 and MIA\_N22A = 3) or (MIA\_Q22A > 24 and MIA\_N22A = 4).

MIA\_E22A\_1 The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if MIA\_N22A = 5 and MIA\_Q22A > DV\_AGE.

MIA\_Q24 **Was your episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen out of the blue?**

- 1 Brought on by stress
  - 2 Out of the blue
  - 3 Don't remember
- DK, RF

MIA\_C26 If MIA\_Q19A\_1 = 1 (Yes) or MIA\_Q19A\_1 = 1 (Yes), go to MIA\_R27.  
Otherwise, go to MIA\_Q33.

MIA\_R27 **(Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)**

**In the @Upast 12 months@U, think about the period of time lasting @Uone month or longer@U when your ^DT\_EP2 of being very ^DT\_EXIRR ^DT\_WAS most severe. Please tell me, what number best describes how much your ^DT\_EP2 interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, please answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means “@Uno@U interference” while 10 means “@Uvery severe@U interference”.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MIA\_Q27A

**In the past 12 months, how much did your ^DT\_EP2 interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?**

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q27B\_1

**How much did your ^DT\_EP2 interfere with your going to attend school?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "not applicable".

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference
- 11 Not applicable  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q27B\_2 **How much did ^DT\_IT interfere with your ability to work at a job?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference
- 11 Not applicable  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q27C

**Again thinking about that period of time lasting @Uone month or longer@U when your ^DT\_EP2 ^DT\_WAS most severe, how much did ^DT\_IT interfere with your ability to form and maintain @Uclose@U relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "@Uno@U interference" and 10 "@Uvery severe@U interference".)**

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q27D **How much did ^DT\_IT interfere with your social life?**

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference  
DK, RF

MIA\_C29 If (MIA\_Q27A, MIA\_Q27B\_1, MIA\_Q27B\_2, MIA\_Q27C and MIA\_Q27D) = 0 or 11 (no interference or not applicable) or DK, or RF, go to MIA\_Q29. Otherwise, go to MIA\_Q29.

MIA\_Q29 **In the @Upast 12 months@U, about how many days out of 365 were you @Utotally unable@U to work or carry out your normal activities because of your ^DT\_EP2 of being very ^DT\_EXIRR?**

- ||| Number of days  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q33 **Did you @Uever@U in your life see, or talk on the telephone, to a medical doctor or other professional about your ^DT\_EPISODE of being very ^DT\_EXIRR? (By other professional we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisers, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MIA\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to MIA\_END)

MIA\_Q37 **Did you receive professional treatment for your ^DT\_EPISODE of being very ^DT\_EXIRR at any time in the @Upast 12 months@U?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

MIA\_Q48

Were you ever hospitalized overnight for your ^DT\_EPISODE of being very  
^DT\_EXIRR?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

MIA\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Generalized Anxiety Disorder (GAD)**

GAD\_BEG            Content block

External variables required:

FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.

DOGAD: do block flag, from the sample file.

SCR\_Q26A: from the SCR block

SCR\_Q26B: from the SCR block

SCR\_Q26C: from the SCR block

DV\_AGE : age of respondent from ANC block.

SEX\_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

Note to programmer: For the KEY PHRASES that are associated with GAD\_Q09A to GAD\_Q10E, please create a parallel block to display the list of KEY PHRASES that can be triggered at any point during the module by pressing <CTRL G>. Only the KEY PHRASES for questions that the respondent reported "Yes" for will be displayed.

GAD\_D01A            (not applicable)

GAD\_C01A            If DOGAD = 1, go to GAD\_C01B.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_END.

GAD\_C01B            If SCR\_Q26A = 1 (Yes), go to GAD\_R01A.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_C01C.

GAD\_C01C            If SCR\_Q26B = 1 (Yes), go to GAD\_R01B.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_C01D.

GAD\_C01D            If SCR\_Q26C = 1 (Yes), go to GAD\_R01C.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_END.

GAD\_R01A **Earlier, you mentioned having a time in your life when you were “a worrier”. The next questions are about that time. Please turn to page 6 of the booklet where we list several things which you could have been worried, nervous or anxious about during that time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to GAD\_D01C

GAD\_R01B **Earlier, you mentioned having a time in your life when you were much more nervous or anxious than most other people. The next questions are about that time. Please turn to page 6 of the booklet where we list several things which you could have been nervous or anxious about during that time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to GAD\_D01C

GAD\_R01C **Earlier, you mentioned having a period lasting 6 months or longer when you were anxious or worried most days. The next questions are about that time. Please turn to page 6 of the booklet where we list several things which you could have been anxious or worried about during that time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GAD\_D01C  
 If SCR\_Q26A = 1, DT\_WORRIED = "worried, nervous or anxious".  
 If SCR\_Q26B = 1, DT\_WORRIED = "nervous or anxious".  
 If SCR\_Q26C = 1, DT\_WORRIED = "anxious or worried".  
 If SCR\_Q26A = 1, DT\_WORRY = "worry, nervousness or anxiety".  
 If SCR\_Q26B = 1, DT\_WORRY = "nervousness or anxiety".  
 If SCR\_Q26C = 1, DT\_WORRY = "anxiety or worry".



GAD\_Q01 **Now, tell me which of these things were you ^DT\_WORRIED about during that time?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Worrying about everything
- 02 Worrying about nothing in particular
- 03 Finances
- 04 Success at school or work
- 05 Social life
- 06 Love life
- 07 Relationships at school or work
- 08 Relationships with family
- 09 Physical appearance
- 10 Own physical health
- 11 Own mental health
- 12 Alcohol or drug use
- 13 Being away from home or apart from loved ones
- 14 The health or welfare of loved ones
- 15 Social phobias (e.g., meeting people)
- 16 Agoraphobia (e.g., leaving home alone)
- 17 Specific phobias (e.g., fears of bugs, heights or closed spaces)
- 18 Obsessions (e.g., worry about germs)
- 19 Compulsions (e.g., repetitive hand washing)
- 20 Crime / violence
- 21 Economy
- 22 Environment (e.g., global warming, pollution)
- 23 Moral decline of society (e.g. capitalism, decline of the family)
- 24 War / revolution
- 25 Other - Specify (Go to GAD\_S01)
- DK, RF (Go to GAD\_END)

GAD\_S01 INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(30 spaces)

DK, RF

GAD\_Q02 **Is there anything else which you were ^DT\_WORRIED about during that time?**

- 1 Yes - Specify
- 2 No (Go to GAD\_Q03)
- DK, RF (Go to GAD\_Q03)

GAD\_S02A INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

GAD\_Q02B **Is there anything else which you were ^DT\_WORRIED about during that time?**

- 1 Yes - Specify
- 2 No (Go to GAD\_Q03)
- DK, RF (Go to GAD\_Q03)

GAD\_S02B INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(80 spaces)  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q03 **Do you think your feelings of being ^DT\_WORRIED were @Never@ excessive, unreasonable, or a lot stronger than they should have been?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

GAD\_Q04 **How often did you find it difficult to control your ^DT\_WORRY?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
- 2 **Sometimes**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

GAD\_Q04\_1 **How often were you so nervous or worried that you could not think about anything else, no matter how hard you tried?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
- 2 **Sometimes**
- 3 **Rarely**
- 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

GAD\_Q05 **During your life, what is the @Ulongest@U period of months or years in a row when you were feeling ^DT\_WORRIED @Umost days@U?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers "All my life" or "As long as I can remember", press <F6> to indicate "DK".

[\_|\_|\_] Number

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF (Go to GAD\_C05\_3)

GAD\_N05\_1 INTERVIEWER: Was that in months or years?

1 Months

2 Years

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Go to GAD\_C06

GAD\_E05\_1 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Note: Trigger soft edit if GAD\_Q05 >= 24 and GAD\_N05\_1 = 1.

GAD\_E05\_2 The number of years reported is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if GAD\_Q05 > DV\_RANGE and GAD\_N05\_1 = 2.

GAD\_C05\_3 If GAD\_Q05 = DK, go to GAD\_C05\_3.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_END.

GAD\_Q05\_3 **Did you ever have a period that lasted @U6 months@U or longer?**

1 Yes (Go to GAD\_R09)

2 No (Go to GAD\_END)

DK, RF (Go to GAD\_END)

GAD\_C06 If GAD\_N05\_1 = 1 and GAD\_Q05 < 6 (month), go to GAD\_END.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_R09.

GAD\_R09 **Think of your @Uworst@U period lasting @U6 months or longer@U when you were ^DT\_WORRIED. During that episode, tell me if you had any of the following problems.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GAD\_Q09A **Did you often feel restless, keyed up or on edge?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling restless or on edge)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q09B **Did you often get tired easily?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling tired easily)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q09C **Were you often more irritable than usual?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling more irritable than usual)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q09D **Did you often have difficulty concentrating or keeping your mind on what you were doing?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having difficulty concentrating)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q09E **Did you often have tense, sore or aching muscles?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having tense or aching muscles)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q09F **(During the @Uworst@U episode lasting 6 months or longer,) did you often have trouble falling or staying asleep?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having difficulty falling or staying asleep)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q09A **Did your heart often pound or race?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having your heart pound)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q10B **Did you often sweat?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = sweating)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q10C **Did you often tremble or shake?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = trembling)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q10D **Did you often have a dry mouth?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = having a dry mouth)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q10E **Were you sad or depressed most of the time?**

- 1 Yes (KEY\_PHRASE = feeling sad)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_D11A DV\_TOTAL9 = total count of "yes" responses in GAD\_Q09A to GAD\_Q09F  
(min 0; max 6)

DV\_TOTAL10 = total count of "yes" responses in GAD\_Q10A to GAD\_Q10E  
(min 0; max 5)

## Note:

**NOTE TO DATA USERS:**

A minimum of criteria must be selected to continue in the GAD module. At this point the flow changes based on how many positive responses are selected in the GAD\_Q09 series or questions and the GAD\_Q10 series. There are several possibilities:

-If the respondent does not say "yes" to any questions from either GAD\_Q09 series or GAD\_Q10 series, the respondent will go to the end of the module.

-If only one "yes" is selected in the GAD\_Q09 series and none from the GAD\_Q10 series, the respondent will also go to the end of the module.

-If the total of "yes" in GAD\_Q09 series and GAD\_Q10 series is greater than 5, then respondent will skip over the GAD\_Q13 series and go to GAD\_Q15.

-If there is at least 2 "yes" in the GAD\_Q09 series and none in GAD\_Q10 series, then respondent will also skip over the GAD\_Q13 series and go to GAD\_Q15.

-All other respondents will be asked the questions in the GAD\_Q13 series. When their total of "yes" responses in all three series of questions (GAD\_Q09, GAD\_Q10, and GAD\_Q13) is 5, they will go to GAD\_Q15. Otherwise, if they get to GAD\_Q13O and the total in all three series of questions is less than 3, then they will go to the end of the module.

- GAD\_C11A If DV\_TOTAL9 + DV\_TOTAL10 = 0, go to GAD\_END.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_C11B.
- GAD\_C11B If DV\_TOTAL10 = 0, go to GAD\_C12.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_C11C.
- GAD\_C11C If (DV\_TOTAL9 + DV\_TOTAL10 >= 5), go to GAD\_C14.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_C13.
- GAD\_C12 If DV\_TOTAL9 >= 2, go to GAD\_Q15.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_END.
- GAD\_C13 When (DV\_TOTAL9 + DV\_TOTAL10) and total count of responses of "Yes" in  
GAD\_Q13A to GAD\_Q13O = 5, go to GAD\_C14.
- GAD\_Q13A **(During this episode lasting 6 months or longer,) did you often feel dizzy or  
lightheaded?**
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
- GAD\_Q13B **Were you often short of breath?**
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
- GAD\_Q13C **Did you often feel like you were choking?**
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
- GAD\_Q13D **Did you often have pain or discomfort in your chest?**
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q13E **Did you often have pain or discomfort in your stomach?**

- 1 Yes (Go to GAD\_Q13G)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q13F **(During this episode lasting 6 months or longer,) did you often have nausea?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q13G **Did you often feel that you were unreal?**

- 1 Yes (Go to GAD\_Q13I)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q13H **Did you often feel that things around you were unreal?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_C13I (not applicable)

GAD\_Q13I **Were you often afraid that you might lose control or go crazy?**

- 1 Yes (Go to GAD\_Q13K)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q13J **Were you often afraid that you might pass out?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q13K **(During this episode lasting 6 months or longer,) were you often afraid that you might die?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

GAD\_Q13L **Did you often have hot flushes or chills?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

GAD\_Q13M **Did you often have numbness or tingling sensations?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

GAD\_Q13N **Did you often feel like you had a lump in your throat?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

GAD\_Q13O **Were you easily startled?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

GAD\_D14 DV\_TOTAL13 = total count of "yes" responses in GAD\_Q13A to GAD\_Q13O  
(min 0; max 16)

GAD\_C14 If DV\_TOTAL9 >= 2, go to GAD\_Q15.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_C15.

GAD\_C15 If (DV\_TOTAL9 + DV\_TOTAL10 + DV\_TOTAL13) >= 3, go to GAD\_Q15.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_END.



GAD\_Q15 **How much emotional distress did you ever experience because you felt  
^DT\_WORRIED?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None**
- 2 **Mild**
- 3 **Moderate**
- 4 **Severe**
- 5 **Very severe**

GAD\_Q16 **How often were you so nervous or worried that you could not think about anything  
else, no matter how hard you tried?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
  - 2 **Sometimes**
  - 3 **Rarely**
  - 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

GAD\_Q17 **How much did your feelings of being ^DT\_WORRIED ever interfere with either your  
work, your social life or your personal relationships?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not at all** (Go to GAD\_C17A)
  - 2 **A little**
  - 3 **Some**
  - 4 **A lot**
  - 5 **Extremely**
- DK, RF

GAD\_Q17\_1 **How often were you unable to carry out your daily activities because you felt  
^DT\_WORRIED?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Often**
  - 2 **Sometimes**
  - 3 **Rarely**
  - 4 **Never**
- DK, RF

GAD\_C17A If (GAD\_Q15 = 3 or 4 or 5) or (GAD\_Q17 = 3 or 4 or 5) or (GAD\_Q17\_1 = 1 or 2), go to GAD\_Q18A.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_END.

GAD\_Q18A **Feelings of being ^DT\_WORRIED sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol. Do you think these feelings @Uever@U occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to GAD\_R26)
- DK, RF (Go to GAD\_R26)

GAD\_Q18B **Do you think your ^DT\_WORRY was @Ualways@U the result of physical causes, medication, drugs, or alcohol?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to GAD\_R26)
- DK, RF (Go to GAD\_R26)

GAD\_Q18C **What were the causes?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Exhaustion
- 02 Hyperventilation
- 03 Hypochondria
- 04 Menstrual cycle
- 05 Pregnancy / post-partum
- 06 Thyroid disease
- 07 Cancer
- 08 Overweight
- 09 Medication (excluding illicit drugs)
- 10 Illicit drugs
- 11 Alcohol
- 12 Chemical Imbalance/Serotonin Imbalance
- 13 Chronic Pain
- 14 Caffeine
- 15 No specific diagnosis
- 16 Other - Specify (Go to GAD\_S18C)
- DK, RF

GAD\_S18C What were the causes?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

GAD\_R26 **In the next questions, the word "episode" means a period @Ulasting six months or longer@U when, nearly every day, you were ^DT\_WORRIED, and you also had some of the other problems we just mentioned. The end of an episode is when you no longer have these feelings for a full month.**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl-G> to show the list of problems. Press <1> to continue.

GAD\_Q26D **During your life, how many episodes lasting @U6 months or longer@U have you ever had when you felt ^DT\_WORRIED?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is ^DV\_AGE\*2

[ ] Number

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 260)

DK, RF

GAD\_E26D The number of episodes is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if GAD\_Q26D > DV\_AGE\*2.

GAD\_Q27 **During the @Upast 12 months@U, did you have an episode of being ^DT\_WORRIED that lasted at least six months or longer?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to GAD\_D27\_2)

DK, RF (Go to GAD\_D27\_2)

GAD\_Q27\_1 **How recently was it?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **During the past month**

2 **Between 2 and 6 months ago**

3 **More than 6 months ago**

DK, RF

Go to GAD\_C29

GAD\_D27\_2 If GAD\_Q26D > 1 or GAD\_Q26D = DK or RF, DT\_THESE = "the last time you had one of these episodes."  
Otherwise, DT\_THESE = "when you had this episode".

GAD\_Q27\_2 **How old were you ^DT\_THESE?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV\_AGE - 1.

[\_|\_|] Age in years  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)  
DK, RF

GAD\_E27\_2 The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if GAD\_Q27\_2 > DV\_AGE - 1.

GAD\_C29 If GAD\_Q26D > 1 or GAD\_Q26D = DK or RF, go to GAD\_Q31.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_Q32.

GAD\_Q31 **How many of these episodes were brought on by some stressful experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^GAD\_Q26D.

[\_|\_|] Number  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 260)  
DK, RF  
Go to GAD\_C35

GAD\_E31 The reported number is invalid, please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (GAD\_Q31 > GAD\_Q26D) and (GAD\_Q26D <> DK, RF).

GAD\_Q32 **Was this episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen out of the blue?**

- 1 Brought on by stress
  - 2 Out of the blue
  - 3 Don't remember
- DK, RF

GAD\_C35 If GAD\_Q27 = 1, go to GAD\_R38.  
Otherwise, go to GAD\_Q44.

GAD\_R38 (Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)

Think about the period of time @Ulasting one month or longer@U when your feelings of being ^DT\_WORRIED were most severe in the @Upast 12 months@U. Please tell me what number best describes how much these feelings interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, please answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means “@Uno@U interference” while 10 means “@Uvery severe@U interference”.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GAD\_Q38A In the past 12 months, how much did your feelings of being ^DT\_WORRIED interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping, and taking care of the house or apartment?

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference
- DK, RF

GAD\_Q38B\_1 How much did these feelings interfere with your ability to attend school?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference
- 11 Not applicable
- DK, RF

GAD\_Q38B\_2 **How much did these feelings interfere with your ability to work at a job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference
- 11 Not applicable  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q38C **Again, thinking about the period of time that lasted @Uone month or longer@U when your feelings of being ^DT\_WORRIED were most severe, how much did these feelings interfere with your ability to form and maintain @Uclose@U relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "@Uno@U interference" and 10 means "@Uvery severe@U interference")**

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q38D **How much did these feelings interfere with your social life?**

- 00 No interference
  - 01 |
  - 02 |
  - 03 |
  - 04 |
  - 05 |
  - 06 |
  - 07 |
  - 08 |
  - 09 V
  - 10 Very severe interference
- DK, RF

GAD\_C39 If (GAD\_Q38A, GAD\_Q38B\_1, GAD\_Q38B\_2, GAD\_Q38C and GAD\_Q38D) = 0 (no interference) or 11 (not applicable) or DK or RF, go to GAD\_Q44. Otherwise, go to GAD\_Q40.

GAD\_Q40 **In the @Upast 12 months@U, about how many days out of 365 were you @Utotally unable@U to work or carry out your normal activities because of your feelings of being ^DT\_WORRIED? (You may use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.)**

||| Number of days  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)  
DK, RF

GAD\_Q44 **Did you @Uever@U in your life see, or talk on the telephone, to a medical doctor or other professional about your feelings of being ^DT\_WORRIED? (By other professional we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to GAD\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to GAD\_END)

GAD\_Q78 **During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for being ^DT\_WORRIED?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

GAD\_Q59      **Were you @Uever@U hospitalized overnight for being ^DT\_WORRIED?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No  
     DK, RF

GAD\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY



**Smoking (SMK)**

SMK\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

DV\_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block.

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOSMK: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

SMK\_C1 If DOSMK = 2), go to SMK\_END.  
Otherwise, go to SMK\_R1.

SMK\_R1 **The next questions are about smoking.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SMK\_Q201A **In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?**

- 1 Yes (Go to SMK\_Q201C)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SMK\_Q201B **Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?**

- 1 Yes (Go to SMK\_Q201C)
- 2 No (Go to SMK\_Q202)
- DK (Go to SMK\_Q202)
- RF

SMK\_C201C If SMK\_Q201A = RF and SMK\_Q201B = RF, go to SMK\_END.  
Otherwise, go to SMK\_Q202.

SMK\_Q201C **At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [^DV\_AGE].

[\_][\_] Age in years

(MIN: 5) (MAX: ^DV\_AGE)

DK, RF (Go to SMK\_Q202)

SMK\_E201C The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK\_Q201C > ^DV\_AGE.

SMK\_Q202 **At the present time, do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**

- 1 Daily
- 2 Occasionally (Go to SMK\_Q205B)
- 3 Not at all (Go to SMK\_C205D)
- DK, RF (Go to SMK\_END)

Note: Daily smoker (current)

SMK\_Q203 **At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [^DV\_AGE]

|\_|\_| Age in years  
(MIN: 5) (MAX: ^DV\_AGE)  
DK, RF (Go to SMK\_Q204)

SMK\_E203A The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK\_Q203 > ^DV\_AGE.

SMK\_E203B The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SMK\_Q201C > SMK\_Q203.

SMK\_Q204 **How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?**

|\_| Cigarettes  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)  
DK, RF  
Go to SMK\_END

Note: Occasional smoker (current)

SMK\_E204 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SMK\_Q204 > 60.

SMK\_Q205B **On the days that you do smoke, how many cigarettes do you usually smoke?**

||| Cigarettes  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)  
DK, RF

SMK\_E205B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SMK\_Q205B > 60.

SMK\_Q205C **In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?**

||| Days  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 30)  
DK, RF

SMK\_E205C The respondent has previously indicated that they smoke cigarettes occasionally, but that they have smoked every day for the past month. Please verify.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SMK\_Q202 = 2 and SMK\_Q205C = 30.

SMK\_C205D If SMK\_Q201A <> 1 (has not smoked 1 or more cigarettes in a lifetime), go to SMK\_END.  
Otherwise, go to SMK\_Q205D.

Note: Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

SMK\_Q205D **Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?**

1 Yes (Go to SMK\_Q207)  
2 No  
DK, RF (Go to SMK\_END)

SMK\_C206A If SMK\_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK\_END.  
Otherwise, go to SMK\_Q206A.

Note: Non-smoker (current)

SMK\_Q206A **When did you stop smoking? Was it... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than one year ago**
- 2 **1 year to less than 2 years ago** (Go to SMK\_END)
- 3 **2 years to less than 3 years ago** (Go to SMK\_END)
- 4 **3 or more years ago** (Go to SMK\_Q206C)
- DK, RF (Go to SMK\_END)

SMK\_Q206B **In what month did you stop?**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Go to SMK\_END

SMK\_Q206C **How many years ago was it?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [^DV\_AGE - 5].

||| Years  
 (Min: 3) (MAX: ^DV\_AGE-5)  
 DK, RF (Go to SMK\_END)  
 Go to SMK\_END

SMK\_E206C The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking is invalid.  
 Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK\_Q206C > ^DV\_AGE-5.

Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) - Daily smoker (previously)

SMK\_Q207 **At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [^DV\_AGE].

|\_|\_| Age in years

(MIN: 5) (MAX: ^DV\_AGE)

DK, RF (Go to SMK\_Q208)

SMK\_E207A The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK\_Q207 > ^DV\_AGE.

SMK\_E207B The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SMK\_Q207 < SMK\_Q201C.

SMK\_Q208 **How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?**

|\_| Cigarettes

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)

DK, RF

SMK\_E208 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SMK\_Q208 > 60.

SMK\_Q209A **When did you stop smoking daily? Was it... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Less than one year ago**

2 **1 year to less than 2 years ago** (Go to SMK\_C210)

3 **2 years to less than 3 years ago** (Go to SMK\_C210)

4 **3 or more years ago** (Go to SMK\_Q209C)

DK, RF (Go to SMK\_END)

SMK\_Q209B **In what month did you stop?**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Go to SMK\_C210

SMK\_Q209C **How many years ago was it?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [^DV\_AGE-5].

- [\_][\_] Years
- (MIN: 3) (MAX: ^DV\_AGE-5)
- DK, RF (Go to SMK\_C210)

SMK\_E209C The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK\_Q209C > ^DV\_AGE-5.

SMK\_E209D The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK\_Q207 > (^CURRAGE - SMK\_Q209C).

SMK\_C210 If SMK\_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK\_END.  
Otherwise, go to SMK\_Q210A.

Note: Non-smoker (current)

SMK\_Q210A **Was that when you completely quit smoking?**

- 1 Yes (Go to SMK\_END)
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to SMK\_END)

SMK\_Q210B **When did you stop smoking completely? Was it... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than one year ago**
- 2 **1 year to less than 2 years ago** (Go to SMK\_END)
- 3 **2 years to less than 3 years ago** (Go to SMK\_END)
- 4 **3 or more years ago** (Go to SMK\_Q210D)
- DK, RF (Go to SMK\_END)

SMK\_Q210C **In what month did you stop?**

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- DK, RF

Go to SMK\_END

SMK\_Q210D **How many years ago was it?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [^DV\_AGE-5].

||| Years  
(Min: 3) (MAX: ^DV\_AGE-5)  
DK, RF (Go to SMK\_END)

SMK\_E210DA The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SMK\_Q210D > ^DV\_AGE - 5.

SMK\_E210DB The respondent has indicated that they stopped smoking completely more years ago than they stopped smoking daily. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SMK\_Q210D > SMK\_Q209C.

SMK\_END

**Alcohol Use, Abuse and Dependence (AUD)**

AUD\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOAUD: do block flag, from the sample file.

DV\_AGE: respondent's age from ANC block

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

Note to programmer: For the KEY PHRASES that are associated with DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19E to DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19JE, please create a parameter block to display the list of KEY PHRASES that can be triggered at any point during the module by pressing <CTRL A>. Only the KEY PHRASES for answers that the respondent reported will be displayed.

AUD\_C01 If DOAUD = 1, go to AUD\_D01A.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_END.

AUD\_D01B DT\_YEARAGO = REFDATE - one year.

Note: Display DT\_YEARAGO as Month DD, Y YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.

AUD\_R01 **Now, some questions about your alcohol consumption.**

**When we use the word 'drink' it means:**

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler (one whole bottle of wine counts as 5 drinks)
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

AUD\_Q01 **During the past 12 months, that is, from ^DT\_YEARAGO to yesterday, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to AUD\_Q04)
- DK, RF (Go to AUD\_END)



AUD\_Q02 **Please refer to page 7 of the booklet.**

**During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
  - 2 **Once a month**
  - 3 **2 to 3 times a month**
  - 4 **Once a week**
  - 5 **2 to 3 times a week**
  - 6 **4 to 6 times a week**
  - 7 **Every day**
- DK, RF

AUD\_Q03 **Please refer to page 8 of the booklet.**

**How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Never**
  - 2 **Less than once a month**
  - 3 **Once a month**
  - 4 **2 to 3 times a month**
  - 5 **Once a week**
  - 6 **More than once a week**
- DK, RF

Go to AUD\_C05

AUD\_Q04 **Have you ever had a drink?**

- 1 **Yes**
- 2 **No** (Go to AUD\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to AUD\_END)

AUD\_C05 If (AUD\_Q02 = 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7) or (AUD\_Q03 = 3, 4, 5, 6), go to AUD\_C06.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_Q05.

AUD\_Q05 **Have you ever had 12 or more drinks in a year?**

- 1 **Yes**
  - 2 **No** (Go to AUD\_END)
- DK, RF

AUD\_C06 If AUD\_Q01 = 2, go to AUD\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_Q06.

AUD\_Q06 @UOn the days you drank@U in the past 12 months, about how many drinks did you usually have per day?

[\_] Drinks  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)  
DK, RF

AUD\_E06 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if AUD\_Q06 > 20.

AUD\_Q08 Was there ever a year in your life when you drank @U more@U than you did in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes (Go to AUD\_Q10)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

AUD\_C09A If AUD\_Q02 = 1, 2, 3, DK, RF, go to AUD\_C09B.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_R13.

AUD\_C09B If AUD\_Q06 = 1, 2, DK, RF, go to AUD\_END.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_R13.

AUD\_Q10 Please refer to page 7 of the booklet.

Think about the years in your life when you drank most. During those years, how often did you usually have at least one drink?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **Once a month**
- 3 **2 to 3 times a month**
- 4 **Once a week**
- 5 **2 to 3 times a week**
- 6 **4 to 6 times a week**
- 7 **Every day**  
DK, RF

AUD\_Q10\_1 **Please refer to page 8 of the booklet.**

**During those years, how often did you usually have 5 or more drinks on one occasion?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Never**
- 2 **Less than once a month**
- 3 **Once a month**
- 4 **2 to 3 times a month**
- 5 **Once a week**
- 6 **More than once a week**
- DK, RF

AUD\_Q11 **@UOn the days you drank@U during those years, about how many drinks did you usually have per day?**

[\_|\_] Drinks  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)  
DK, RF

AUD\_E11 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if AUD\_Q11 > 20.

AUD\_C12A If AUD\_Q10 = 1, 2, 3, DK, RF, go to AUD\_C12B.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_R13.

AUD\_C12B If AUD\_Q11 = 1, 2, DK, RF, go to AUD\_END.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_R13.

AUD\_R13 **The next questions are about problems you may have had because of drinking at any time in your life.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

AUD\_Q13A **First, was there ever a time in your life when your drinking or being hung over frequently interfered with your work or responsibilities at school, on a job, or at home?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to AUD\_C14)

- AUD\_D13 If AUD\_Q13A = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13E = "your drinking interfered with your responsibilities,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13E = "empty".
- AUD\_Q13A\_1 **Was there ever a time in your life when your drinking caused arguments or other serious or repeated problems with your family, friends, neighbors, or co-workers?**
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
- AUD\_D13A If AUD\_Q13A\_1 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13AE = "your drinking caused problems with family, friends or others,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13AE = "empty".
- AUD\_C13B If AUD\_Q13A\_1 = 1, go to AUD\_Q13B.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_Q13C.
- AUD\_Q13B **Did you continue to drink even though it caused problems with these people?**
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
- AUD\_D13B If AUD\_Q13B = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13BE = "you continued to drink even though it caused problems,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13BE = "empty".
- AUD\_Q13C **Were there times in your life when you were often under the influence of alcohol in situations where you could get hurt, for example when riding a bicycle, driving, or operating a machine?**
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
- AUD\_D13C If AUD\_Q13C = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13CE = "you drank in situations where you could get hurt,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13CE = "empty".

AUD_Q13D	<b>Were you ever arrested or stopped by the police because of drunk driving or drunken behavior?</b>
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
AUD_D13D	If AUD_Q13D = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13DE = "your drinking resulted in problems with the police,". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13DE = "empty".
AUD_C13E	If AUD_Q13D = 1, go to AUD_Q13E. Otherwise, go to AUD_C14.
AUD_Q13E	<b>How many times were you arrested or stopped by the police due to drinking?</b>
	[_ _] Number of times
	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)
	DK, RF
AUD_E13E	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Note:	Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q13E > 15.
AUD_C14	If AUD_Q13A = 1 or AUD_Q13A_1 = 1 or AUD_Q13B = 1 or AUD_Q13C = 1 or AUD_Q13D = 1, go to AUD_D14. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q19A.
AUD_D14	If respondent answered "Yes" to one of (AUD_Q13A, AUD_Q13A_1, AUD_Q13B, AUD_Q13C, or AUD_Q13D), DT_PROBLEM1 = "this problem". If respondent answered "Yes" to two of (AUD_Q13A, AUD_Q13A_1, AUD_Q13B, AUD_Q13C, or AUD_Q13D), DT_PROBLEM1 = "either of these problems". If respondent answered "Yes" to more than two of (AUD_Q13A, AUD_Q13A_1, AUD_Q13B, AUD_Q13C, or AUD_Q13D), DT_PROBLEM1 = "any of these problems".

AUD\_Q16 You just reported that (^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13E ^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13AE ^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13BE ^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13CE ^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ13DE). How recently did you have ^DT\_PROBLEM1 because of drinking?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 In the past 30 days (Go to AUD\_R19)
- 2 2 to 6 months ago (Go to AUD\_R19)
- 3 7 to 12 months ago (Go to AUD\_R19)
- 4 More than 12 months ago  
DK, RF (Go to AUD\_R19)

AUD\_Q17 How @Uold@U were you the @Ulast@U time (you had ^DT\_PROBLEM1 because of drinking)?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV\_AGE - 1.

||| Age in years  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)  
DK, RF

AUD\_E17A The entered age at which the respondent last had this problem is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if AUD\_Q17 > DV\_AGE - 1.

AUD\_E17B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if AUD\_Q17 < 10.

AUD\_R19 The next questions are about some @Uother@U problems you may have had because of drinking.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

AUD\_Q19A Was there ever a time in your life when you often had such a strong desire to drink that you couldn't stop yourself from taking a drink or found it difficult to think of anything else?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK  
RF (Go to AUD\_C20A)

AUD\_D19A If AUD\_Q19A = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19E = "you had a strong and irresistible urge to drink,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19E = "empty".

AUD\_Q19A\_1 **Did you ever need to drink a larger amount of alcohol to get an effect, or did you ever find that you could no longer get a “buzz” or a high on the amount you used to drink?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

AUD\_D19A\_1 If AUD\_Q19A\_1 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19AE = "you needed larger amounts of alcohol to get an effect,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19AE = "empty".

AUD\_Q19B **Did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down, or went without drinking and then experienced @Uwithdrawal symptoms@U like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes, or emotional problems?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

AUD\_D19B If AUD\_Q19B = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19BE = "you didn't feel well when you stopped drinking,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19BE = "empty".

AUD\_C19C If AUD\_Q19B = 1, go to AUD\_Q19D.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_Q19C.

AUD\_Q19C **Did you ever have times when you took a drink to @Ukeep@U from having problems like these?**

INTERVIEWER: If needed, clarify that "problems" refers to withdrawal symptoms.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

AUD\_D19C If AUD\_Q19C = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19CE = "you drank to keep from having withdrawal symptoms,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19CE = "empty".

AUD\_Q19D **Did you ever have times when you started drinking even though you @Upromised@U yourself you wouldn't, or when you drank a lot more than you intended?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

AUD\_D19D If AUD\_Q19D = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19DE = "you drank when you planned not to, or you drank more than you planned,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19DE = "empty".

AUD\_C19E If AUD\_Q19D = 1, go to AUD\_Q19G.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_Q19E.

AUD\_Q19E **Were there ever times when you drank more frequently or for @Umore days in a row@U than you intended?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

AUD\_D19E If AUD\_Q19E = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19EE = "you drank more frequently than you intended,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19EE = "empty".

AUD\_C19F If AUD\_Q19E = 1, go to AUD\_Q19G.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_Q19F.

AUD\_Q19F **Did you have times when you started drinking and became drunk when @Uyou didn't want to@U?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

AUD\_D19F If AUD\_Q19F = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19FE = "you became drunk even when you didn't want to,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19FE = "empty".



AUD\_Q19G **Were there times when you tried to stop or cut down on your drinking and found that you were not able to do so?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

AUD\_D19G If AUD\_Q19G = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19GE = "you tried but weren't able to stop or cut down,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19GE = "empty".

AUD\_Q19H **Did you ever have periods of several days or more when you spent so much time drinking or recovering from the effects of alcohol that you had little time for anything else?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

AUD\_D19H If AUD\_Q19H = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19HE = "you spent several days doing little more than drinking or getting over the effects of drinking,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19HE = "empty".

AUD\_Q19I **Did you ever have a time when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your drinking, like sports, work, or seeing friends and family?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

AUD\_D19I If AUD\_Q19I = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19IE = "you gave up or reduced important activities because of your drinking,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19IE = "empty".

AUD\_Q19J **Did you ever continue to drink when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by drinking?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

AUD\_D19J If AUD\_Q19J = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19JE = "you drank even though it caused or worsened physical or emotional problems,".  
Otherwise, DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19JE = "empty".

- AUD\_D19K If respondent answered "Yes" to one of (AUD\_Q19A, AUD\_Q19A\_1, AUD\_Q19B, AUD\_Q19C, AUD\_Q19D, AUD\_Q19E, AUD\_Q19F, AUD\_Q19G, AUD\_Q19H, AUD\_Q19I, or AUD\_Q19J), DT\_PROBLEM2 = "this problem".  
If respondent answered "Yes" to two of (AUD\_Q19A, AUD\_Q19A\_1, AUD\_Q19B, AUD\_Q19C, AUD\_Q19D, AUD\_Q19E, AUD\_Q19F, AUD\_Q19G, AUD\_Q19H, AUD\_Q19I, or AUD\_Q19J), DT\_PROBLEM2 = "either of these problems".  
If respondent answered "Yes" to more than two of (AUD\_Q19A, AUD\_Q19A\_1, AUD\_Q19B, AUD\_Q19C, AUD\_Q19D, AUD\_Q19E, AUD\_Q19F, AUD\_Q19G, AUD\_Q19H, AUD\_Q19I, or AUD\_Q19J), DT\_PROBLEM2 = "any of these problems".
- AUD\_C20A If (AUD\_Q19A = 1 or AUD\_Q19A\_1 = 1 or AUD\_Q19B = 1 or AUD\_Q19C = 1 or AUD\_Q19D = 1 or AUD\_Q19E = 1 or AUD\_Q19F = 1 or AUD\_Q19G = 1 or AUD\_Q19H = 1 or AUD\_Q19I = 1 or AUD\_Q19J = 1), go to AUD\_D22.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_C20B.
- AUD\_C20B If (AUD\_Q13A = 1 or AUD\_Q13A\_1 = 1 or AUD\_Q13B = 1 or AUD\_Q13C = 1 or AUD\_Q13D = 1), go to AUD\_C33.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_END.
- AUD\_D22 If respondent answered "Yes" to less than 4 of AUD\_Q19A to AUD\_Q19J, DT\_INTRO22E = "You reported that ^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19E  
^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19AE ^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19BE ^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19CE  
^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19DE ^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19EE ^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19FE  
^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19GE ^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19HE ^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19IE  
^DT\_KEYPHRASEQ19JE."  
If respondent answered "Yes" to 4 or more AUD\_Q19A to AUD\_Q19J, DT\_INTRO22E = "You reported having a number of alcohol problems."
- AUD\_R22 ^DT\_INTRO22E.  
  
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
- Note: NOTE TO DATA USERS:  
If the respondent reported having less than 4 problems in the AUD\_Q19 series of questions, this introduction lists the key phrases associated with these problems. If there are more than 3 problems, a general introduction is used; however, the key phrases for these problems are available for the interviewers to reference in an extra screen in the application.
- AUD\_Q23 If 3 or more of (AUD\_Q19A, AUD\_Q19A\_1, AUD\_Q19B, AUD\_Q19C, AUD\_Q19D, AUD\_Q19E, AUD\_Q19F, AUD\_Q19G, AUD\_Q19H, AUD\_Q19I, AUD\_Q19J) = 1, go to AUD\_Q23.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_Q25.

AUD\_Q23 **Did you ever have @Uthree@U or more of these problems in the @Usame 12-month period@U?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl A> to show the list of situations.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

AUD\_Q25 **How recently did you have ^DT\_PROBLEM2?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 3 **7 to 12 months ago** (Go to AUD\_Q29)
- 4 **More than 12 months ago**
- DK, RF (Go to AUD\_Q29)
- 1 **In the past 30 days** (Go to AUD\_Q29)
- 2 **2 to 6 months ago** (Go to AUD\_Q29)

AUD\_Q26 **How @Uold@U were you the @Ulast time @U you had any of these problems?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV\_AGE - 1.

||| Age in years  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)  
DK, RF

AUD\_E26A The entered age at which the respondent last had any of these problems is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if AUD\_Q26 > DV\_AGE - 1.

AUD\_E26B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if AUD\_Q26 < 10.

AUD\_Q29 **Starting from the time you first began having ^DT\_PROBLEM2, about how many different times did you ever make a serious attempt to @Uquit@U drinking?**

INTERVIEWER: If greater than 995, enter <995>. Minimum is 0, maximum is 995.

||| Number of times  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)  
DK, RF

AUD\_C33 If AUD\_Q25 = 1, 2, 3 or AUD\_Q16 = 1, 2, 3, go to AUD\_R35.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_Q39.

AUD\_R35 **(Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)**

**Think about the period of time that lasted @Uone month or longer@U in the @Upast 12 months@U when you were drinking the most. Please tell me what number best describes how much your drinking interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "@Uno@U interference" while 10 means "@Uvery severe@U interference."**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

AUD\_Q35A **In the past 12 months, how much did your drinking interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?**

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference
- DK, RF

AUD\_Q35B\_1 **How much did your drinking interfere with your ability to attend school?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference
- 11 Not applicable
- DK, RF

AUD\_Q35B\_2 **How much did your drinking interfere with your ability to work at a job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference
- 11 Not applicable  
DK, RF

AUD\_Q35C **Again, thinking about that period lasting @U one month or longer@U during the @Upast 12 months@U when you were drinking the most, how much did your drinking interfere with your ability to form and maintain @Uclose@U relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "@Uno@U interference" and 10 means "@Uvery severe@U interference".)**

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference  
DK, RF

AUD\_Q35D **How much did your drinking interfere with your social life?**

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference  
DK, RF

AUD\_C36 If (AUD\_Q35A, AUD\_Q35B\_1, AUD\_Q35B\_2, AUD\_Q35C and AUD\_Q35D) = 0, 11, DK, or RF, go to AUD\_Q39.  
Otherwise, go to AUD\_Q36A.

AUD\_Q36A **About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you @Utotally unable@U to work or carry out your normal activities because of your drinking?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of days.

||\_| Number of days  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)  
DK, RF

AUD\_Q39 **Did you @Uever@U in your life see, or talk on the telephone, to a medical doctor or other professional about your use of alcohol? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to AUD\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to AUD\_END)

AUD\_Q41 **During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for your use of alcohol?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

AUD\_Q42      **During your life, were you @Uever@U hospitalized overnight for your use of alcohol?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- DK, RF

AUD\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Substance Use, Abuse and Dependence (SUD)**

SUD\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

DOSUD: do block flag, from the sample file.

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DV\_AGE: Age of respondent from ANC block

REFDATE: current date from operating system

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

SUD\_R01A to SUD\_Q10C – questions on drug use, including use patterns when a drug was used in the past 12 months.

SUD\_R21 to SUD\_Q29 – questions used to determine abuse of marijuana/hashish

SUD\_R31 to SUD\_Q46 – questions used to determine dependence on marijuana/hashish

SUD\_R51 to SUD\_Q59 – questions used to determine abuse of other drugs (excluding marijuana and hashish)

SUD\_R61 to SUD\_Q76 – questions used to determine dependence on other drugs (excluding marijuana and hashish)

SUD\_R81 to SUD\_Q83 – questions on 12-month drug-use interference with specific aspects of life

SUD\_Q87 to SUD\_END – questions on treatment and hospitalization

SUD\_C01 If DOSUD = 1, go to SUD\_R01A.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_END.

SUD\_R01A **The next questions are about medicines that are often used nonmedically. By “used nonmedically” we mean either used without the recommendation of a health professional, or used in greater amounts than your health professional told you to use them, or used for any reason other than what a health professional said you should use them for. Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.



SUD\_Q01A (Please refer to page 9 of the booklet.)

The first group is sedatives or tranquilizers, sometimes called “downers” or “nerve pills.” These are medicines people sometimes use to help them stay calm and relaxed or to sleep. Examples include valium, rohypnol, and diazepam. Have you ever used a sedative or tranquilizer nonmedically?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Yes, just once**
- 2 **Yes, more than once** (Go to SUD\_Q01D)
- 3 **No**  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_END)

SUD\_Q01B **Have you ever used a sedative or tranquilizer that a doctor prescribed for you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUD\_Q02A)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q02A)

SUD\_Q01C **Was your use ever so regular that you felt that you could not stop using the sedative or tranquilizer prescribed for you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUD\_Q02A)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q02A)

SUD\_Q01D **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUD\_Q02A)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q02A)

SUD\_Q01E (Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)

**How often (did you use a sedative or tranquilizer in the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q02A (Please refer to page 11 of the booklet.)

The second group of medicines is stimulants, sometimes called speed, ice, glass, crystal, crank, pep pills, or uppers. These are medicines that people sometimes use to stay awake, to improve their low mood, or to lose weight. Examples include dexamyl, methamphetamine, adderall, and ritalin. Have you ever used a stimulant nonmedically?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Yes, just once**
- 2 **Yes, more than once** (Go to SUD\_Q02D)
- 3 **No**  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q02B **Have you ever used a stimulant that a doctor prescribed for you?**

- 1 **Yes**
- 2 **No** (Go to SUD\_Q03A)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q03A)

SUD\_Q02C **Was your use ever so regular that you felt that you could not stop using the stimulant prescribed for you?**

- 1 **Yes**
- 2 **No** (Go to SUD\_Q03A)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q03A)

SUD\_Q02D **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 **Yes**
- 2 **No** (Go to SUD\_Q03A)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q03A)

SUD\_Q02E (Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)

**How often (did you use a stimulant in the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q03A (Please refer to page 12 of the booklet.)

The third group of medicines is analgesics. These are medicines that people usually take as pain killers. Examples include codeine, morphine, and percodan. Have you ever used a pain killer nonmedically?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent mentions over-the-counter pain medications, ask if it was used nonmedically.

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once (Go to SUD\_Q03D)
- 3 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q03B Have you ever used a pain killer that a doctor prescribed for you?

INTERVIEWER: Include prescriptions from a dentist.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUD\_R04A)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_R04A)

SUD\_Q03C Was your use ever so regular that you felt that you could not stop using the pain killer prescribed for you?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUD\_R04A)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_R04A)

SUD\_Q03D Have you used it in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUD\_R04A)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_R04A)

SUD\_Q03E (Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)

How often (did you use a pain killer in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 1 to 3 times a month
- 3 Once a week
- 4 More than once a week
- 5 Every day  
DK, RF

SUD\_R04A **The next questions are about your experience with several other types of drugs.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUD\_Q04A **Have you ever used or tried marijuana or hashish?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Yes, just once**
- 2 **Yes, more than once**
- 3 **No** (Go to SUD\_Q05A)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_END)

SUD\_Q04B **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_C04C\_1 If SUD\_Q04A = 1, go to SUD\_Q05A.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_C04C\_2.

SUD\_C04C\_2 If SUD\_Q04B = 1, go to SUD\_Q04C.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_Q04F.

SUD\_Q04C **(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)**

**How often (did you) use marijuana or hashish in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q04D **Did you ever have a period where you used marijuana or hashish more than you did in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUD\_Q04F)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q04F)

SUD\_Q04E (Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)

Thinking of the year when you used marijuana or hashish most, how often did you use it?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Less than once a month
  - 2 1 to 3 times a month
  - 3 Once a week
  - 4 More than once a week
  - 5 Every day
- DK, RF

SUD\_Q04F In your lifetime, how many times have you used marijuana or hashish?

INTERVIEWER: If greater than 995, enter <995>. Minimum is 2, maximum is 995

[\_|\_|\_] Number of times  
(MIN: 2) (MAX: 995)  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q05A Have you ever used or tried cocaine in any form, including powder, crack, free base, coca leaves, or paste?

- 1 Yes, just once
  - 2 Yes, more than once
  - 3 No (Go to SUD\_Q06A)
- DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q06A)

SUD\_Q05B Have you used it in the past 12 months?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

SUD\_C05C\_1 If SUD\_Q05A = 1, go to SUD\_Q06A.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_C05C\_2.

SUD\_C05C\_2 If SUD\_Q05B = 1, go to SUD\_Q05C.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_Q06A.

SUD\_Q05C (Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)

**How often (did you use cocaine in the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
  - 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
  - 3 **Once a week**
  - 4 **More than once a week**
  - 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

SUD\_Q06A **Have you ever used or tried club drugs such as ecstasy, ketamine or MDMA?**

- 1 Yes, just once
  - 2 Yes, more than once
  - 3 No (Go to SUD\_Q07A)
- DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q07A)

SUD\_Q06B **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

SUD\_C06C\_1 If SUD\_Q06A = 1, go to SUD\_Q07A.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_C06C\_2.

SUD\_C06C\_2 If SUD\_Q06B = 1, go to SUD\_Q06C.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_Q07A.

SUD\_Q06C (Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)

**How often (did you use club drugs in the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
  - 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
  - 3 **Once a week**
  - 4 **More than once a week**
  - 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

SUD\_Q07A **Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens including LSD, mescaline, PCP, angel dust, mushrooms or peyote?**

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to SUD\_Q08A)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q08A)

SUD\_Q07B **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_C07C\_1 If SUD\_Q07A = 1, go to SUD\_Q08A.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_C07C\_2.

SUD\_C07C\_2 If SUD\_Q07B = 1, go to SUD\_Q07C.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_Q08A.

SUD\_Q07C **(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)**

**How often (did you use hallucinogens in the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q09A **Have you ever used or tried heroin or opium?**

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to SUD\_Q09A)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q09A)

SUD\_Q08B **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUD\_C08C\_1 If SUD\_Q08A = 1, go to SUD\_Q09A.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_C08C\_2.

SUD\_C08C\_2 If SUD\_Q08B = 1, go to SUD\_Q08C.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_Q09A.

SUD\_Q08C **(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)**

**How often (did you use heroin or opium in the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
- 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
- 3 **Once a week**
- 4 **More than once a week**
- 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

SUD\_Q09A **Have you ever used any inhalants or solvents such as nitrous oxide, glue, paint or gasoline?**

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to SUD\_Q10A)
- DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q10A)

SUD\_Q09B **Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUD\_C09C\_1 If SUD\_Q09A = 1, go to SUD\_Q10A.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_C09C\_2.



SUD\_C09C\_2 If SUD\_Q09B = 1, go to SUD\_Q09C.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_Q10A.

SUD\_Q09C **(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)**

**How often (did you use inhalants or solvents in the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
  - 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
  - 3 **Once a week**
  - 4 **More than once a week**
  - 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

SUD\_Q10A **Have you ever used any other illegal drug?**

- 1 Yes, just once
- 2 Yes, more than once
- 3 No (Go to SUD\_D11)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_D11)

SUD\_S10A INTERVIEWER: Specify

---

(80 spaces)  
DK, RF

SUD\_D10A DT\_OTHER = SUD\_S10A

SUD\_Q10B **Have you used ^DT\_OTHER in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent reported more than one other illegal drug, mark "yes" if respondent used any of these other drugs in the past 12 months.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_C10C\_1 If SUD\_Q10A = 1, go to SUD\_D11.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_C10C\_2.

SUD\_C10C\_2 If SUD\_Q10B = 1, go to SUD\_Q10C.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_D11.

SUD\_Q10C **(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet)**

**How often (did you use ^DT\_OTHER in the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If respondent used more than one other illegal drug in the past 12 months, ask about the frequency of the one they used most often.

- 1 **Less than once a month**
  - 2 **1 to 3 times a month**
  - 3 **Once a week**
  - 4 **More than once a week**
  - 5 **Every day**
- DK, RF

SUD\_D11 Set count of DV\_SUD\_D11 = 0.

For each valid condition in  
 [(SUD\_Q01A = 2 or SUD\_Q01C = 1), (SUD\_Q02A = 2 or SUD\_Q02C = 1), (SUD\_Q03A = 2 or SUD\_Q03C = 1), SUD\_Q04A = 2, SUD\_Q05A = 2, SUD\_Q06A = 2, SUD\_Q07A = 2, SUD\_Q08A = 2, SUD\_Q09A = 2, SUD\_Q10A = 2],  
 DV\_SUD\_D11 = DV\_SUD\_D11 + 1  
 (min: 0, max: 10)

Note: NOTE TO DATA USERS.  
 This is a counter for how many different types of drugs the respondent has used more than once in their lifetime. If they have used marijuana or hashish, they will be asked the next section on marijuana/hashish abuse and dependence (SUD\_R21 to SUD\_Q46). If the respondent has done any other drugs, they will be asked the section starting at SUD\_R51 in relation to any other drugs that they reported using.

SUD\_C11 If DV\_SUD\_D11 = 0, go to SUD\_END.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_D12.

SUD\_D12 If SUD\_Q01A = 2 or SUD\_Q01C = 1, DT\_DRUG1 = "sedatives or tranquilizers".  
 Otherwise, DT\_DRUG1 = "null".  
 If SUD\_Q02A = 2 or SUD\_Q02C = 1, DT\_DRUG2 = "stimulants".  
 Otherwise, DT\_DRUG2 = "null".  
 If SUD\_Q03A = 2 or SUD\_Q03C = 1, DT\_DRUG3 = "pain killers".  
 Otherwise, DT\_DRUG3 = "null".  
 If SUD\_Q04A = 2, DT\_DRUG4 = "marijuana or hashish".  
 Otherwise, DT\_DRUG4 = "null".  
 If SUD\_Q05A = 2, DT\_DRUG5 = "cocaine".  
 Otherwise, DT\_DRUG5 = "null".  
 If SUD\_Q06A = 2, DT\_DRUG6 = "club drugs".  
 Otherwise, DT\_DRUG6 = "null".  
 If SUD\_Q07A = 2, DT\_DRUG7 = "hallucinogens".  
 Otherwise, DT\_DRUG7 = "null".  
 If SUD\_Q08A = 2, DT\_DRUG8 = "heroin or opium".  
 Otherwise, DT\_DRUG8 = "null".  
 If SUD\_Q09A = 2, DT\_DRUG9 = "inhalants or solvents".  
 Otherwise, DT\_DRUG9 = "null".  
 If SUD\_Q10A = 2, DT\_DRUG10 = "^DT\_OTHER".  
 Otherwise, DT\_DRUG10 = "null".

SUD\_C20 If SUD\_Q04A = 2, go to SUD\_R21.  
 Otherwise, go to SUD\_C49.

SUD\_R21 **Earlier, you reported using marijuana or hashish. The next questions are about any problems you ever had because of your use of marijuana or hashish.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUD\_Q21 **Was there ever a time in your life when your use of marijuana or hashish frequently interfered with your work or responsibilities at school, on a job, or at home?**

- 1 Yes  
 2 No  
 DK, RF (Go to SUD\_END)

SUD\_Q22 **Was there ever a time in your life when your use of marijuana or hashish caused arguments or other serious or repeated problems with your family, friends, neighbours, or co-workers?**

- 1 Yes  
 2 No (Go to SUD\_Q24)  
 DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q24)

SUD\_Q23 **Did you continue to use marijuana or hashish even though it caused problems with these people?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUD\_Q24 **Were there times in your life when you were often under the influence of marijuana or hashish in situations where you could have gotten hurt, for example when riding a bicycle, driving, or operating a machine?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUD\_Q25 **Were you arrested or stopped by the police more than once because of driving under the influence of marijuana or hashish or because of your behaviour while you were under the influence of marijuana or hashish?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUD\_D26 Set count of DV\_SUD\_D26 = 0

For each 1 (yes) in (SUD\_Q21, SUD\_Q23, SUD\_Q24, SUD\_Q25), DV\_SUD\_D26 = DV\_SUD\_D26 + 1.  
(min: 0, max: 4)

SUD\_C26 If DV\_SUD\_D26 = 0, go to SUD\_R31.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_D27A.

SUD\_D27A If DV\_SUD\_D26 = 1, DT\_THISPROBLEM1 = "this problem".  
If DV\_SUD\_D26 = 2, DT\_THISPROBLEM1 = "either of these problems".  
If DV\_SUD\_D26 > 2, DT\_THISPROBLEM1 = "any of these problems".  
If SUD\_Q21 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEB1 = "interfered with your work".  
If SUD\_Q23 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEB2 = "caused problems with family or friends".  
If SUD\_Q24 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEB3 = "occurred in situations where you could have gotten hurt".  
If SUD\_Q25 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEB4 = "resulted in problems with the police".

SUD\_D27B DT\_KEYPHRASESB = "DT\_KEYPHRASEB1 DT\_KEYPHRASEB2 DT\_KEYPHRASEB3 DT\_KEYPHRASEB4"

SUD\_Q28 **Your use of marijuana or hashish ^DT\_KEYPHRASESB. How @Urecently@U did you have ^DT\_THISPROBLEM1 because of using of marijuana or hashish?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **In the past 30 days** (Go to SUD\_R31)
- 2 **2 to 6 months ago** (Go to SUD\_R31)
- 3 **7 to 12 months ago** (Go to SUD\_R31)
- 4 **More than 12 months ago**  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_R31)

SUD\_Q29 **How old were you the @Ulast@U time you had ^DT\_THISPROBLEM1 because of marijuana or hashish?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV\_AGE - 1.

||\_| Age in years  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)  
DK, RF

SUD\_E29A The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SUD\_Q29 > (DV\_AGE - 1).

SUD\_E29B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SUD\_Q29 < 10.

SUD\_R31 **The next questions are about some @Uother@U problems you may have had due to your use of marijuana or hashish.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUD\_Q31 **Was there ever a time in your life when you often had such a strong desire to use marijuana or hashish that you couldn't stop using or found it difficult to think of anything else?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUD\_Q32 **Did you ever need larger amounts of marijuana or hashish to get an effect, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you used to use?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUD\_Q33 **Did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without using marijuana or hashish and then experienced withdrawal symptoms?**

- 1 Yes (Go to SUD\_Q35)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q34 **Did you ever have times when you used marijuana or hashish to @Ukeep@U from having problems like these?**

INTERVIEWER: If needed, clarify that "problems" refers to withdrawal symptoms.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q35 **Did you ever have times when you used marijuana or hashish even though you planned not to or when you used a lot more than you intended?**

- 1 Yes (Go to SUD\_Q37)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q36 **Were there ever times when you used marijuana or hashish more frequently or for @Umore days in a row@U than you intended?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q37 **Were there times when you tried to stop or cut down on your use of marijuana or hashish and found that you were not able to do so?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q38 **Did you ever have several days or more when you spent so much time using or recovering from the effects of marijuana or hashish use that you had little time for anything else?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q39 **Did you ever have a time when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your marijuana or hashish use – like sports, work, or seeing friends and family?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUD\_Q40 **Did you ever continue to use marijuana or hashish when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by using marijuana or hashish?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUD\_D41A Set count of DV\_SUD\_D41A = 0.

For each 1 (yes) in (SUD\_Q31, SUD\_Q32, SUD\_Q33, SUD\_Q34, SUD\_Q35, SUD\_Q36, SUD\_Q37, SUD\_Q38, SUD\_Q39, SUD\_Q40),  $DV\_SUD\_D41A = DV\_SUD\_D41A + 1$ .  
(min: 0, max: 8)

SUD\_C41A If DV\_SUD\_D41A = 0, go to SUD\_C49.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_D41B.

- SUD\_D41B If SUD\_D41A = 1, DT\_THISPROBLEM2 = "this problem".  
 If SUD\_D41A = 2, DT\_THISPROBLEM2 = "either of these problems".  
 If SUD\_D41A > 2, DT\_THISPROBLEM2 = "any of these problems".  
 If SUD\_Q31 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED1 = "you had a strong and irresistible urge to use marijuana or hashish,".  
 If SUD\_Q32 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED2 = "you needed larger amounts of marijuana or hashish to get an effect,".  
 If SUD\_Q33 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED3 = "you experienced withdrawal symptoms from marijuana or hashish,".  
 If SUD\_Q34 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED4 = "you used marijuana or hashish to keep from having withdrawal symptoms,".  
 If SUD\_Q35 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED5 = "you used when you planned not to, or you used more than you planned,".  
 If SUD\_Q36 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED6 = "you used more frequently than you intended,".  
 If SUD\_Q37 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED7 = "you tried but weren't able to stop or cut down using".  
 If SUD\_Q38 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED8 = "you spent periods of several days doing little more than using or getting over the effects of using".  
 If SUD\_Q39 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED9 = "you gave up or reduced important activities because of your use".  
 If SUD\_Q40 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED10 = "you continued to use even though it caused or worsened physical or emotional problems".
- SUD\_D41C DT\_KEYPHRASESD = "DT\_KEYPHRASED1 DT\_KEYPHRASED2 DT\_KEYPHRASED3 DT\_KEYPHRASED4 DT\_KEYPHRASED5 DT\_KEYPHRASED6 DT\_KEYPHRASED7 DT\_KEYPHRASED8 DT\_KEYPHRASED9 DT\_KEYPHRASED10"
- SUD\_R42 **You reported that during the time you were using marijuana or hashish**  
 ^DT\_KEYPHRASESD.
- INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
- SUD\_C43 If DV\_SUD\_D41A >= 3, go to SUD\_Q43.  
 Otherwise, go to SUD\_Q45.
- SUD\_Q43 **Did you ever have @Uthree@U or more of these problems in the @Usame 12 month period@U during the time you were using marijuana or hashish?**
- 1 Yes  
 2 No  
 DK, RF



SUD\_Q45 **How @Urecently@U did you have ^THISPROBLEM2 because of using marijuana or hashish?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **In the past 30 days** (Go to SUD\_C49)
- 2 **2 to 6 months ago** (Go to SUD\_C49)
- 3 **7 to 12 months ago** (Go to SUD\_C49)
- 4 **More than 12 months ago**  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_C49)

SUD\_Q46 **How old were you the @Ulast@U time you had any of these problems because of using marijuana or hashish?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV\_AGE - 1.

||\_| Age in years  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)  
DK, RF

SUD\_E46A The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SUD\_Q46 > (DV\_AGE - 1).

SUD\_E46B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SUD\_Q46 < 10.

SUD\_C49 If SUD\_Q04A = 2 and DV\_SUD\_D11 = 1, go to SUD\_C79.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_D50A.

SUD\_D50A If (SUD\_Q04A = 2 and DV\_SUD\_D11 = 2) or (SUD\_Q04A <> 2 and DV\_SUD\_D11 = 1),  
and  
(If (SUD\_Q01A = 2 or SUD\_Q01C = 1), DT\_DRUGX = "sedatives or tranquilizers"  
If (SUD\_Q02A = 2 or SUD\_Q02C = 1), DT\_DRUGX = "stimulants"  
If (SUD\_Q03A = 2 or SUD\_Q03C = 1), DT\_DRUGX = "pain killers"  
If SUD\_Q05A = 2, DT\_DRUGX = "cocaine"  
If SUD\_Q06A = 2, DT\_DRUGX = "club drugs"  
If SUD\_Q07A = 2, DT\_DRUGX = "hallucinogens"  
If SUD\_Q08A = 2, DT\_DRUGX = "heroin or opium"  
If SUD\_Q09A = 2, DT\_DRUGX = "inhalants or solvents"  
If SUD\_Q10A = 2, DT\_DRUGX = "^DT\_OTHER")  
Otherwise, DT\_DRUGX = String of DT\_DRUG1 through DT\_DRUG10 (excluding  
DT\_DRUG4)

- SUD\_D50B If DV\_SUD\_D11 = 1 or (DV\_SUD\_D11 = 2 and SUD\_Q04A = 2) then DT\_DRUGUSE= "DT\_DRUGX",  
If (DV\_SUD\_D11 > 2 and SUD\_Q04A = 2), then DT\_DRUGUSE = "drugs, excluding marijuana or hashish"  
If (DV\_SUD\_D11 >= 2 and SUD\_Q04A <> 2), then DT\_DRUGUSE = "drugs"
- SUD\_D50C If DV\_SUD\_D11 = 1 or (DV\_SUD\_D11 = 2 and SUD\_Q04A = 2), then DT\_DRUGUSE2 = "DT\_DRUGX".  
Otherwise, DT\_DRUGUSE2 = "drugs".
- SUD\_R51 **You reported using ^DT\_DRUGX. The next questions are about any problems you ever had because of your use of ^DT\_DRUGUSE.**  
  
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
- SUD\_Q51 **Was there ever a time in your life when your use of ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 frequently interfered with your work or responsibilities at school, on a job, or at home?**  
  
1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_C79)
- SUD\_Q52 **Was there ever a time in your life when your use of ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 caused arguments or other serious or repeated problems with your family, friends, neighbours, or co-workers?**  
  
1 Yes  
2 No (Go to SUD\_Q54)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD\_Q54)
- SUD\_Q53 **Did you continue to use ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 even though it caused problems with these people?**  
  
1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF
- SUD\_Q54 **Were there times in your life when you were often under the influence of ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 in situations where you could have gotten hurt, for example when riding a bicycle, driving, or operating a machine?**  
  
1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q55 **Were you arrested or stopped by the police more than once because of driving under the influence of ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 or because of your behaviour while you were under the influence of ^DT\_DRUGUSE2?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SUD\_D56 Set count of DV\_SUD\_D56 = 0.

For each 1 (yes) in (SUD\_Q51, SUD\_Q53, SUD\_Q54, SUD\_Q55), DV\_SUD\_D56 =  
DV\_SUD\_D56 + 1.  
(min: 0, max: 4)

SUD\_C56 If DV\_SUD\_D56 = 0, go to SUD\_R61.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_D57A.

SUD\_D57A If DV\_SUD\_D56 = 1, DT\_THISPROBLEM3 = "this problem".  
If DV\_SUD\_D56 = 2, DT\_THISPROBLEM3 = "either of these problems".  
If DV\_SUD\_D56 > 2, DT\_THISPROBLEM3 = "any of these problems".  
If SUD\_Q51 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEB21 = "interfered with your work,".  
If SUD\_Q53 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEB22 = "caused problems with family or friends,".  
If SUD\_Q54 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEB23 = "occurred in situations where you could have gotten hurt,".  
If SUD\_Q55 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASEB24 = "resulted in problems with the police,".

SUD\_D57B DT\_KEYPHRASESB2 = DT\_KEYPHRASEB21 DT\_KEYPHRASEB22  
DT\_KEYPHRASEB23 DT\_KEYPHRASEB24"

SUD\_Q58 **Your use of ^DT\_DRUGUSE ^DT\_KEYPHRASESB2. How @Urecently@U did you have ^DT\_THISPROBLEM3 because of using ^DT\_DRUGUSE2?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **In the past 30 days** (Go to SUD\_R61)
- 2 **2 to 6 months ago** (Go to SUD\_R61)
- 3 **7 to 12 months ago** (Go to SUD\_R61)
- 4 **More than 12 months ago**
- DK, RF (Go to SUD\_R61)

SUD\_Q59 **How old were you the @Ulast@U time you had ^DT\_THISPROBLEM3 because of ^DT\_DRUGUSE2?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV\_AGE - 1.

[\_][\_] Age in years

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

SUD\_E59A The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SUD\_Q59 > (DV\_AGE - 1).

SUD\_E59B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SUD\_Q59 < 10.

SUD\_R61 **The next questions are about some @Uother@U problems you may have had due to your use of ^DT\_DRUGUSE.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUD\_Q61 **Was there ever a time in your life when you often had such a strong desire to use ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 that you couldn't stop using or found it difficult to think of anything else?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

SUD\_Q62 **Did you ever need larger amounts of ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 to get an effect, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you used to use?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

SUD\_Q63 **Did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without using ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 and then experienced withdrawal symptoms?**

1 Yes (Go to SUD\_Q65)

2 No

DK, RF

SUD\_Q64 **Did you ever have times when you used ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 to @Ukeep@U from having problems like these?**

INTERVIEWER: If needed, clarify that "problems" refers to withdrawal symptoms.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q65 **Did you ever have times when you used ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 even though you planned not to or when you used a lot more than you intended?**

- 1 Yes (Go to SUD\_Q67)
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q66 **Were there ever times when you used ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 more frequently or for @Umore days in a row@U than you intended?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q67 **Were there times when you tried to stop or cut down on your use of ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 and found that you were not able to do so?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q68 **Did you ever have several days or more when you spent so much time using or recovering from the effects of using ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 that you had little time for anything else?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q69 **Did you ever have a time when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 – like sports, work, or seeing friends and family?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q70 **Did you ever continue to use ^DT\_DRUGUSE2 when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by using ^DT\_DRUGUSE2?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SUD\_D71A Set count of DV\_SUD\_D71A = 0.

For each 1 (yes) in (SUD\_Q61, SUD\_Q62, SUD\_Q63, SUD\_Q64, SUD\_Q65, SUD\_Q66, SUD\_Q67, SUD\_Q68, SUD\_Q69, SUD\_Q70). DV\_SUD\_D71A = DV\_SUD\_D71A + 1.  
(min: 0, max: 8)

SUD\_C71A If DV\_SUD\_D71A = 0, go to SUD\_C79.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_D71B.

SUD\_D71B If DV\_SUD\_D71A = 1, DT\_THISPROBLEM4 = "this problem".  
If DV\_SUD\_D71A = 2, DT\_THISPROBLEM4 = "either of these problems".  
If DV\_SUD\_D71A > 2, DT\_THISPROBLEM4 = "any of these problems".  
If SUD\_Q61 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED21 = "you had a strong and irresistible urge to use ^DRUGUSE2".  
If SUD\_Q62 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED22 = "you needed larger amounts of ^DRUGUSE2 to get an effect".  
If SUD\_Q63 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED23 = "you experienced withdrawal symptoms from ^DRUGUSE2".  
If SUD\_Q64 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED24 = "you used ^DRUGUSE2 to keep from having withdrawal symptoms".  
If SUD\_Q65 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED25 = "you used when you planned not to, or you used more than you planned".  
If SUD\_Q66 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED26 = "you used more frequently than you intended".  
If SUD\_Q67 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED27 = "you tried but weren't able to stop or cut down using".  
If SUD\_Q68 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED28 = "you spent periods of several days doing more than using or getting over the effects of using".  
If SUD\_Q69 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED29 = "you gave up or reduced important activities because of your use".  
If SUD\_Q70 = 1, DT\_KEYPHRASED210 = "you continued to use even though it caused or worsened physical or emotional problems".

SUD\_D71C DT\_KEYPHRASESD2 = "DT\_KEYPHRASED21 DT\_KEYPHRASED22  
DT\_KEYPHRASED23 DT\_KEYPHRASED24 DT\_KEYPHRASED25  
DT\_KEYPHRASED26 DT\_KEYPHRASED27 DT\_KEYPHRASED28  
DT\_KEYPHRASED29 DT\_KEYPHRASED210"

SUD\_R72      **You reported that during the time you were using ^DT\_DRUGUSE  
^DT\_KEYPHRASESD2.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUD\_C73      If DV\_SUD\_D71A >= 3, go to SUD\_Q73.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_Q75.

SUD\_Q73      **Did you ever have @Uthree@U or more of these problems in the @Usame 12 month  
period@U during the time you were using ^DT\_DRUGUSE?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- DK, RF

SUD\_Q75      **How @Urecently@U did you have ^DT\_THISPROBLEM4 because of using  
^DT\_DRUGUSE2?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1    **In the past 30 days**      (Go to SUD\_C79)
- 2    **2 to 6 months ago**      (Go to SUD\_C79)
- 3    **7 to 12 months ago**      (Go to SUD\_C79)
- 4    **More than 12 months ago**  
     DK, RF      (Go to SUD\_C79)

SUD\_Q76      **How old were you the @Ulast time@U you had any of these problems because of  
using ^DT\_DRUGUSE2?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV\_AGE - 1.

[ ] [ ] [ ] Age in years

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

SUD\_E701      The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.

Note:      Trigger hard edit if SUD\_Q76 > (DV\_AGE - 1).

SUD\_C79      If (SUD\_Q28 = 1, 2, or 3) or (SUD\_Q45 = 1, 2 or 3) or (SUD\_Q58 = 1, 2, or 3) or  
(SUD\_Q75 = 1, 2, or 3), go to SUD\_D79.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_C86.

SUD\_D79 Set count of DV\_SUD\_D79 = 0.

For each "Yes" in (SUD\_Q01D, SUD\_Q02D, SUD\_Q03D, SUD\_Q04B, SUD\_Q05B, SUD\_Q06B, SUD\_Q07B, SUD\_Q08B, SUD\_Q09B, SUD\_Q10B), DV\_SUD\_D79 = DV\_SUD\_D79 + 1.  
(min: 0, max: 10)

Note:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

This is a counter for how many different types of drugs the respondent has used in the past 12 months. The following questions will ask the respondent only about those drugs used in the last 12 months. As well, this is the point when "marijuana and hashish" is included with all other drugs in the question text

SUD\_D80

If SUD\_Q01D = 1, DT\_12MOSUB = "sedatives or tranquilizers".  
 If SUD\_Q02D = 1, DT\_12MOSUB = "stimulants".  
 If SUD\_Q03D = 1, DT\_12MOSUB = "pain killers".  
 If SUD\_Q04B = 1, DT\_12MOSUB = "marijuana or hashish".  
 If SUD\_Q05B = 1, DT\_12MOSUB = "cocaine".  
 If SUD\_Q06B = 1, DT\_12MOSUB = "club drugs".  
 If SUD\_Q07B = 1, DT\_12MOSUB = "hallucinogens".  
 If SUD\_Q08B = 1, DT\_12MOSUB = "heroin or opiates".  
 If SUD\_Q09B = 1, DT\_12MOSUB = "inhalants or solvents".  
 If SUD\_Q10B = 1, DT\_12MOSUB = "^DT\_OTHER".  
 If DV\_SUD\_D79 = 1, DT\_ALL12MOSUB = "^DT\_12MOSUB".  
 If DV\_SUD\_D79 = 2 and SUD\_Q04B <> 1, DT\_ALL12MOSUB = "either of these substances".  
 If DV\_SUD\_D79 => 2 and SUD\_Q04B = 1, DT\_ALL12MOSUB = "any of these substances, @Uincluding@U marijuana or hashish".  
 If DV\_SUD\_D79 > 2 and SUD\_Q04B <> 1, DT\_ALL12MOSUB = "any of these substances".

SUD\_R81

(Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)

Think about the period of time that lasted @Uone month or longer@U in the @Upast 12 months@U when you were using ^DT\_ALL12MOSUB the most. Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of ^DT\_ALL12MOSUB interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "@Uno@U interference" while 10 means @Uvery severe@U interference."

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.



SUD\_Q81A **In the past 12 months, how much did your use of drugs interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?**

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q81B\_1 **How much did your use interfere with your ability to attend school?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "not applicable".

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference
- 11 Not applicable  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q81B\_2 **How much did your use interfere with your ability to work at a job?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference
- 11 Not applicable  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q81C **Again, thinking about the period lasting @Uone month or longer@U in the @Upast 12 months@U when you were using ^DT\_ALL1.MOSUB the most, how much did your use of drugs interfere with your ability to form and maintain @Uclose@U relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means @Uno@U interference and 10 means @Uvery severe@U interference.)**

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference  
DK, RF

SUD\_Q81D **How much did your use of drugs interfere with your social life?**

- 00 No interference
- 01 |
- 02 |
- 03 |
- 04 |
- 05 |
- 06 |
- 07 |
- 08 |
- 09 V
- 10 Very severe interference  
DK, RF

SUD\_C82 If (SUD\_Q81A, SUD\_Q81B\_1, SUD\_Q81B\_2, SUD\_Q81C and SUD\_Q81D) = 0 (no interference) or = 11 (not applicable), or DK or RF, go to SUD\_C86.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_Q83.

SUD\_Q83 **About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your using ^DT\_ALL12MOSUB?**

- |\_|\_| Number of days  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)  
DK, RF

SUD\_C86 If (SUD\_Q21 or SUD\_Q23 or SUD\_Q24 or SUD\_Q25 = 1) or (SUD\_Q51 or SUD\_Q53 or SUD\_Q54 or SUD\_Q55 = 1) or (any of SUD\_Q31 to SUD\_Q40 = 1) or (any of SUD\_Q61 to SUD\_Q70 = 1), go to SUD\_D87.  
Otherwise, go to SUD\_END.

SUD\_D87 If SUD\_Q04A = 2, DT\_INCMAR = ", including marijuana or hashish".  
Otherwise, DT\_INCMAR = "null".

SUD\_Q87 **Did you @Uever@U in your life see, or talk on the telephone, to a medical doctor or other professional about your drug use ^DT\_INCMAR? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SUD\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SUD\_END)

SUD\_Q89      **During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for your drug use?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- DK, RF

SUD\_Q90      **During your life, were you @Uever@U hospitalized overnight for your drug use?**

- 1    Yes
- 2    No
- DK, RF

SUD\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**WHO Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0 (DAS)**

DAS\_BEG This module is the World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0 (WHO-DAS 2.0)© instrument developed by the World Health Organization (Geneva, Switzerland). Dr. Kostanjsek granted permission to Statistics Canada for the use of WHO-DAS 2.0 in this survey.

Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DODAS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

DAS\_C01A If DODAS = 1, go to DAS\_R01A.  
Otherwise, go to DAS\_END.

DAS\_R01A **Please refer to page 13 of the booklet.**

**The following questions are about the @Udifficulties@U people may have because of any short or long lasting health condition related to diseases or illnesses, injuries, mental or emotional problems and problems with alcohol or drugs.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DAS\_R01B **When reporting any difficulties, please think about the average amount of: increased effort, discomfort or pain, slowness, or changes in the way you do the activity @U over the last 30 days@U.**

**You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to you, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DAS\_Q01 **In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:**

**... standing for long periods such as 30 minutes?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None**
  - 2 **Mild**
  - 3 **Moderate**
  - 4 **Severe**
  - 5 **Extreme/Cannot do**
- DK, RF (Go to DAS\_END)

DAS\_Q02 **(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)**

**... taking care of your household responsibilities?**

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- DK, RF

DAS\_Q03 **(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)**

**... learning a new task, for example, learning how to get to a new place?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- DK, RF

DAS\_Q04

**In the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you have joining in community activities (for example, festivities, religious or other activities) in the same way as anyone else can?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- DK, RF

DAS\_Q05

**In the last 30 days, how much have you been emotionally affected by your health problems?**

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme
- DK, RF

DAS\_Q06

**In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:**

**... concentrating on doing something for 10 minutes?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- DK, RF

DAS\_Q07

**(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)**

**... walking a long distance such as a kilometre (or 0.6 miles)?**

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
- DK, RF

DAS\_Q08 (In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

... washing your whole body?

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
DK, RF

DAS\_Q09 (In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

... getting dressed?

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
DK, RF

DAS\_Q10 In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:

... dealing with people you do not know?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
DK, RF

DAS\_Q11 (In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

... maintaining a friendship?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

- 1 None
- 2 Mild
- 3 Moderate
- 4 Severe
- 5 Extreme/Cannot do  
DK, RF



DAS\_Q12 (In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

...your day to day work or school activities?

INTERVIEWER: If a respondent has not worked or studied, but this is unrelated to a health condition, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable".

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme/Cannot do
  - 6 Not applicable
- DK, RF

DAS\_C13 If DAS\_Q01 = 1 and DAS\_Q02 = 1, DK, RF and DAS\_Q03 = 1, DK, RF and DAS\_Q04 = 1, DK, RF and DAS\_Q05 = 1, DK, RF and DAS\_Q06 = 1, DK, RF and DAS\_Q07 = 1, DK, RF and DAS\_Q08 = 1, DK, RF and DAS\_Q09 = 1, DK, RF and DAS\_Q10 = 1, DK, RF and DAS\_Q11 = 1, DK, RF and DAS\_Q12 = 1, 6, DK, RF, go to DAS\_END. Otherwise, go to DAS\_Q13.

DAS\_Q13 In the last 30 days, overall, how much did these difficulties @Uinterfere@U with your life?

- 1 None
  - 2 Mild
  - 3 Moderate
  - 4 Severe
  - 5 Extreme
- DK, RF

DAS\_END

**Two-Week Disability (TWD)**

TWD\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

REFDATE: current date from operating system

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOTWD: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

Display DTE2WKAGOE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.

Display DTEYSTRDAYE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.

TWD\_C1 If DOTWD = 1, go to TWD\_D01.  
Otherwise, go to TWD\_END.TWD\_D01 DTE2WKAGOE = (REFDATE - 2 weeks)  
DTEYSTRDAYE = (REFDATE - 1 day)TWD\_R01 **The next few questions ask about your health during the past 14 days. It is important for you to refer to the 14-day period from ^DTE2WKAGOE to ^DTEYSTRDAYE.**INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.TWD\_Q1 **During that period, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to TWD\_D2)

DK, RF (Go to TWD\_END)

TWD\_Q2 **How many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?**INTERVIEWER: Enter "0" if less than a day.

|\_| Days

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 14)

DK, RF (Go to TWD\_END)

TWD\_D2 DV\_14LSTWD2 = (14 - TWD\_Q2)

TWD\_C3 If TWD\_Q2 = 14 (days), go to TWD\_END.  
Otherwise, go to TWD\_D3.

TWD\_D3 If TWD\_Q2 >= 1, DT\_DURING = "Not counting days spent in bed, during".  
Otherwise, DT\_DURING = "During".

TWD\_Q3 **^DT\_DURING those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to TWD\_Q5)
- DK, RF (Go to TWD\_Q5)

TWD\_Q4 **How many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter "0" if less than a day. Maximum is ^L / \_14LSTWD2.

[\_] Days  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 14)  
DK, RF

TWD\_E4 TWD\_Q2 (days spent in bed for all or most of the day) + TWD\_Q4 (days you cut down on things for all or most of the day) is greater than 14. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if TWD\_Q4 > DV\_14LSTWD2.

TWD\_Q5 **^DT\_DURING those 14 days, were there any days when it took extra effort to perform up to your usual level at work or at your other daily activities, because of illness or injury?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to TWD\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to TWD\_END)

TWD\_Q6 **How many days required extra effort?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter "0" if less than a day. Maximum is ^DV\_14LSTWD2.

[\_] Days  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 14)  
DK, RF

TWD\_E6 TWD\_Q2 (days spent in bed for all or most of the day) + TWD\_Q6 (days that required extra effort) is greater than 14. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if TWD\_Q6 > DV\_14LSTWD2.

TWD\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Mental Health Services (SR1)**

SR1\_BEG

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

This module collects information about respondent's use of help, and health care services related to problems with emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs during the past 12 months.

SR1\_Q001 to SR1\_Q003 – Questions on overnight hospitalizations.

SR1\_Q004 Question reporting the professionals and non-professionals consulted

SR1\_Q010 to SR1\_Q054 – Follow-up questions on professional consultations for each professional reported in SR1\_Q004.

SR1\_Q060 to SR1\_Q102 – Follow-up questions on non-professional consultations for each non-professional reported in SR1\_Q004.

SR1\_Q110 to SR1\_Q117 – Questions on the utilization of health services provided by an employer (E.g. An Employee Assistance Program), as well as the use of the internet, self-help groups, and telephone help-lines.

SR1\_Q118 to SR1\_Q119 – Questions on the respondent's unmet needs for care, and the out-of-pocket expenses for medications and services.

SR1\_Q120 to SR1\_Q121 – Questions on perceived discrimination or unfair treatment from health care service providers.

Content block

External variables required:

GEN\_Q08

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOSR1: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

SR1\_C001

If DOSR1 = 1, go to SR1\_R001.

Otherwise go to SR1\_END.

SR1\_R001

**Now I would like to ask you some questions about your contacts with health professionals as well as other people @Uabout problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs@U.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1\_Q001

**During the past 12 months, were you hospitalized overnight or longer for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to SR1\_Q004)

DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q004)

SR1\_Q002 **During the past 12 months, how many times were you hospitalized overnight or longer for these problems?**

||| Number of times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

SR1\_Q003 **How long did you stay in the hospital for these problems (during the past 12 months)?**

||| Time in hospital

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

SR1\_N003 INTERVIEWER: Was that days, weeks, or months?

1 Days

2 Weeks

3 Months

DK, RF

SR1\_E003 You cannot report a time greater than one year. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (SR1\_Q003 > 52 and SR1\_N003 = 2) or (SR1\_Q003 > 12 and SR1\_N003 = 3).

SR1\_Q004 **Please refer to page 11 of the booklet.**

**During the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked on the telephone, to any of the following people about problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.  
Select category 5 for "Case Worker".

01 Psychiatrist

02 Family doctor or general practitioner

03 Psychologist

04 Nurse

05 Social worker, counselor, or psychotherapist

06 Family member

07 Friend

08 Co-worker, supervisor, or boss

09 Teacher or school principal

10 Other-Specify (Go to SR1\_S004)

11 None

DK, RF

Go to SR1\_C010A

SR1\_S004 During the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked on the telephone, to any of the following people about problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_ (80 spaces)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

SR1\_E004A You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SR1\_Q004 = 11 and any other response selected in SR1\_Q004.

SR1\_C010A If (SR1\_Q004 = 11, DK), go to SR1\_C110.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_C010B.

SR1\_C010B If (SR1\_Q004 = RF), go to SR1\_END.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_C010C.

SR1\_C010C If SR1\_Q004 = 1, go to SR1\_R010.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_C020.

SR1\_R010 **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone, to a psychiatrist about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1\_Q010 **Think of the psychiatrist you talked to the @Umost often@U during the past 12 months.**

**How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone, to this psychiatrist (about your problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

||\_| Number of times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q011)

SR1\_N010 **INTERVIEWER:** Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

- 1 Per week
- 2 Per month
- 3 Per year

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Note: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1\_Q010 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1\_E010 You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (SR1\_Q010 > 7 and SR1\_N010 = 1) or (SR1\_Q010 > 31 and SR1\_N010 = 2).

SR1\_Q011 **(During the past 12 months,) about how long did each consultation with this psychiatrist last (in minutes)?**

[[\_]] Number of minutes

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)

DK, RF

SR1\_Q012 **In general, how much would you say the psychiatrist helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A lot**
  - 2 **Some**
  - 3 **A little**
  - 4 **Not at all**
- DK, RF

SR1\_Q013 **Have you stopped seeing the psychiatrist?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No (Go to SR1\_C020)
- DK, RF (Go to SR1\_C020)



SR1\_Q014 (Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 You felt better
- 02 You completed the recommended treatment
- 03 You thought it was not helping
- 04 You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
- 05 You couldn't afford to pay
- 06 You were too embarrassed to see the professional
- 07 You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
- 08 You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
- 09 The service or program was no longer available
- 10 You were not comfortable with the professional's approach
- 11 Because of discrimination or unfair treatment
- 12 Other - Specify (Go to SR1\_S014)  
DK, RF

Go to SR1\_C020

SR1\_S014 Why did you stop?

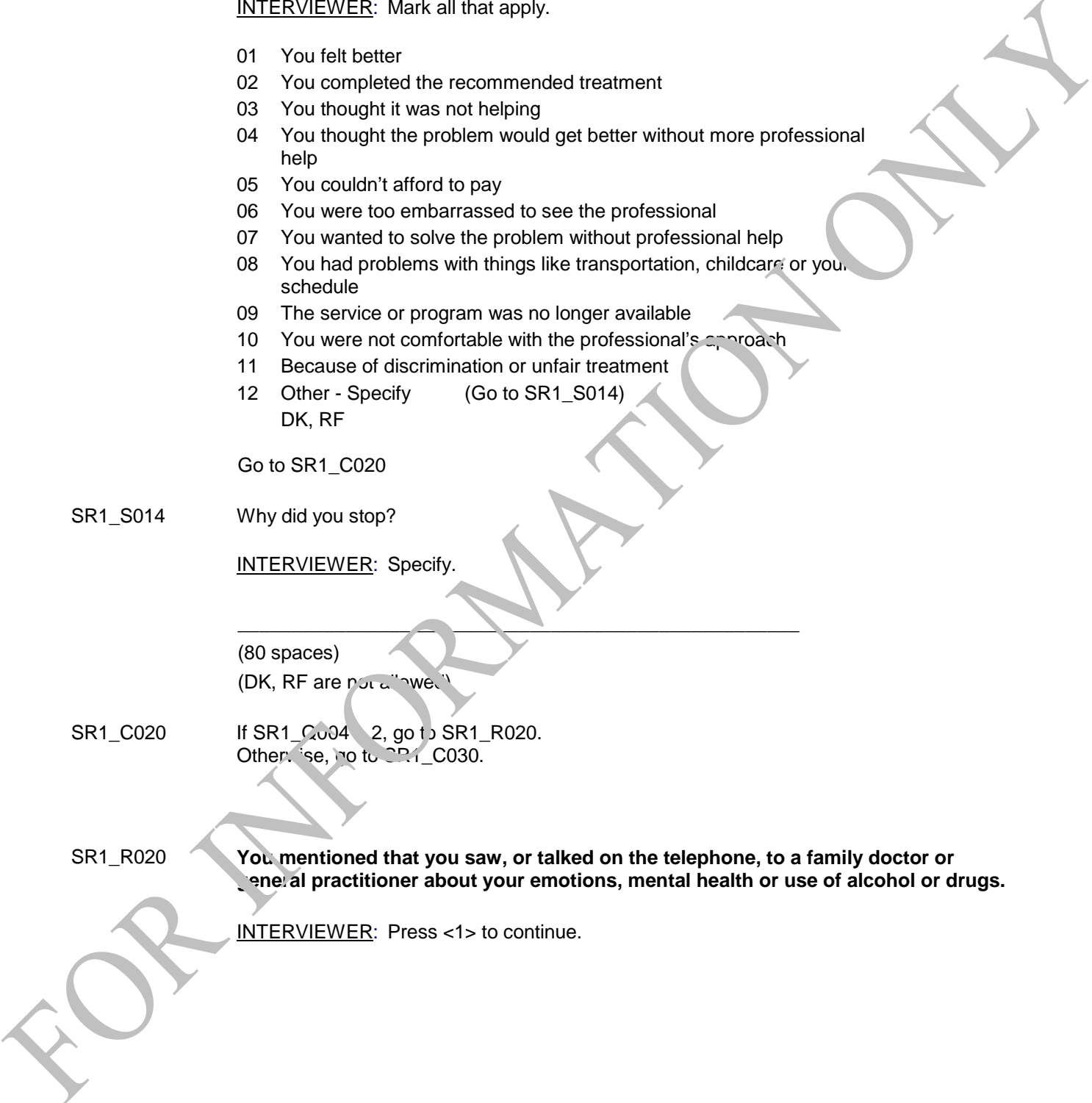
INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(80 spaces)  
(DK, RF are not allowed)

SR1\_C020 If SR1\_C004 = 2, go to SR1\_R020.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_C030.

SR1\_R020 **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone, to a family doctor or general practitioner about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.



SR1\_Q020 **Think of the family doctor or the general practitioner you talked to the @Umost often@U during the past 12 months.**

**How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone, to this family doctor or general practitioner about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

||\_| Number of times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q021)

SR1\_N020 **INTERVIEWER:** Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week

2 Per month

3 Per year

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Note: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1\_Q020 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1\_E020 You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (SR1\_Q020 > 7 and SR1\_N020 = 1) or (SR1\_Q020 > 31 and SR1\_N020 = 2).

SR1\_Q021 **(During the past 12 months,) about how long did each consultation with this family doctor or general practitioner last (in minutes) (for your problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

||\_| Number of minutes

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)

DK, RF

SR1\_Q022 **In general, how much would you say this family doctor or general practitioner helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 **A lot**

2 **Some**

3 **A little**

4 **Not at all**

DK, RF

SR1\_Q023 **Have you stopped talking to this family doctor or general practitioner about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SR1\_C030)
- DK, RF (Go to SR1\_C030)

SR1\_Q024 **(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)**

**Why did you stop?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 You felt better
- 02 You completed the recommended treatment
- 03 You thought it was not helping
- 04 You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
- 05 You couldn't afford to pay
- 06 You were too embarrassed to see the professional
- 07 You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
- 08 You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
- 09 The service or program was no longer available
- 10 You were not comfortable with the professional's approach
- 11 Because of discrimination or unfair treatment
- 12 Other - Specify (Go to SR1\_S024)
- DK, RF

Go to SR1\_C030

SR1\_S024 Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

SR1\_C030 If SR1\_Q004 = 3, go to SR1\_R030.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_C040.

SR1\_R030 **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone, to a psychologist (about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1\_Q030 **Think of the psychologist you talked to the @Umost often@U during the past 12 months.**

**How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone, to this psychologist (about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

[\_|\_|\_] Number of times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q031)

SR1\_N030 **INTERVIEWER:** Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week

2 Per month

3 Per year

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Note: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1\_Q030 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1\_E030 You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (SR1\_Q030 > 7 and SR1\_N030 = 1) or (SR1\_Q030 > 31 and SR1\_N030 = 2).

SR1\_Q031 **(During the past 12 months, about how long did each consultation with this psychologist last (in minutes)?**

[\_|\_|\_] Number of minutes

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)

DK, RF

SR1\_Q032 **In general, how much would you say this psychologist helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 **A lot**

2 **Some**

3 **A little**

4 **Not at all**

DK, RF

SR1\_Q033 **Have you stopped seeing this psychologist?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to SR1\_C040)

DK, RF (Go to SR1\_C040)

SR1\_Q034 (Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 You felt better
- 02 You completed the recommended treatment
- 03 You thought it was not helping
- 04 You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
- 05 You couldn't afford to pay
- 06 You were too embarrassed to see the professional
- 07 You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
- 08 You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
- 09 The service or program was no longer available
- 10 You were not comfortable with the professional's approach
- 11 Because of discrimination or unfair treatment
- 12 Other - Specify (Go to SR1\_S034)  
DK, RF

Go to SR1\_C040

SR1\_S034 Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

(80 spaces)  
(DK, RF are not allowed)

SR1\_C040 If SR1\_Q004 = 4, go to SR1\_R040.  
Otherwise go to SR1\_C050.

SR1\_R040 You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone, to a nurse about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1\_Q040 Think of the nurse you talked to the @Umost often@U during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone, to this nurse about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

[\_][\_] Number of times  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q041)

SR1\_N040 **INTERVIEWER:** Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

- 1 Per week
- 2 Per month
- 3 Per year

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Note: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1\_Q040 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1\_E040 You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (SR1\_Q040 > 7 and SR1\_N040 = 1) or (SR1\_Q040 > 31 and SR1\_N040 = 2).

SR1\_Q041 **(During the past 12 months,) about how long did each consultation with this nurse last (in minutes) (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

[\_][\_] Number of minutes

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)

DK, RF

SR1\_Q042 **In general, how much would you say this nurse helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A lot**
- 2 **Some**
- 3 **A little**
- 4 **Not at all**

DK, RF

SR1\_Q043 **Have you stopped talking to this nurse about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SR1\_C050)
- DK, RF (Go to SR1\_C050)

SR1\_Q044 (Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

**Why did you stop?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 You felt better
- 02 You completed the recommended treatment
- 03 You thought it was not helping
- 04 You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
- 05 You couldn't afford to pay
- 06 You were too embarrassed to see the professional
- 07 You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
- 08 You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
- 09 The service or program was no longer available
- 10 You were not comfortable with the professional's approach
- 11 Because of discrimination or unfair treatment
- 12 Other - Specify (Go to SR1\_S044)  
DK, RF

Go to SR1\_C050

SR1\_S044 Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)  
(DK, RF are not allowed)

SR1\_C050 If SR1\_Q044 = 5, go to SR1\_R050.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_C060.

SR1\_R050 **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone, to a social worker, counsellor, (case worker,) or psychotherapist about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1\_Q050 **Think of the social worker, counsellor, (case worker,) or psychotherapist you talked to the @Umost often@U during the past 12 months.**

**How many times did you see, or talk to on the telephone, to this professional (about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

[\_|\_|\_] Number of times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q051)

SR1\_N050 **INTERVIEWER:** Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week

2 Per month

3 Per year

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Note: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1\_Q050 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1\_E050 You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (SR1\_Q050 > 7 and SR1\_N050 = 1) or (SR1\_Q050 > 31 and SR1\_N050 = 2).

SR1\_Q051 **(During the past 12 months), about how long did each consultation with this professional last (in minutes)?**

[\_|\_|\_] Number of minutes

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)

DK, RF

SR1\_Q052 **In general, how much would you say this professional helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 **A lot**

2 **Some**

3 **A little**

4 **Not at all**

DK, RF



SR1\_Q053 **Have you stopped talking to this professional about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SR1\_C060)
- DK, RF (Go to SR1\_C060)

SR1\_Q054 **(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)**

**Why did you stop?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 You felt better
- 02 You completed the recommended treatment
- 03 You thought it was not helping
- 04 You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
- 05 You couldn't afford to pay
- 06 You were too embarrassed to see the professional
- 07 You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
- 08 You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
- 09 The service or program was no longer available
- 10 You were not comfortable with the professional's approach
- 11 Because of discrimination or unfair treatment
- 12 Other - Specify (Go to SR1\_S054)
- DK, RF

Go to SR1\_C060

SR1\_S054 **Why did you stop?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

SR1\_C060 If SR1\_Q004 = 6, go to SR1\_R060.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_C070.

SR1\_R060 **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone, to a family member about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1\_Q060 **Think of the family member you talked to the @Most often@U during the past 12 months.**

**How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone, to this family member about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

[\_|\_|] Number of times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q062)

SR1\_N060 INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week

2 Per month

3 Per year

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Note: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1\_Q060 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1\_E060 You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (SR1\_Q060 > 7 and SR1\_N060 = 1) or (SR1\_Q060 > 31 and SR1\_N060 = 2).

SR1\_Q062 **In general, how much would you say this family member helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

DK, RF

SR1\_C070 If SR1\_Q004 = 7, go to SR1\_R070. Otherwise, go to SR1\_C080.

SR1\_R070 **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone, to a friend about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1\_Q070 **Think of the friend you talked to the @Umost often@U during the past 12 months.**

**How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone, to this friend (about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

[\_|\_|\_] Number of times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q072)

SR1\_N070 INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

- 1 Per week
- 2 Per month
- 3 Per year

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Note: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1\_Q070 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1\_E070 You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (SR1\_Q070 > 7 and SR1\_N070 = 1) or (SR1\_Q070 > 31 and SR1\_N070 = 2).

SR1\_Q072 **In general, how much would you say this friend helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A lot**
  - 2 **Some**
  - 3 **A little**
  - 4 **Not at all**
- DK, RF

SR1\_C080 If SR1\_Q004= 8, go to SR1\_R080.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_C090.

SR1\_R080 **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone, to a co-worker, supervisor or boss about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1\_Q080 **Think of the co-worker, supervisor or boss you talked to the @Umost often@U during the past 12 months.**

**How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone, to this co-worker, supervisor or boss about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

||\_|\_| Number of times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q082)

SR1\_N080 **INTERVIEWER:** Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week

2 Per month

3 Per year

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Note: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1\_Q080 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1\_E080 You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (SR1\_Q080 > 7 and SR1\_N080 = 1) or (SR1\_Q080 > 31 and SR1\_N080 = 2).

SR1\_Q082 **In general, how much would you say this co-worker, supervisor or boss helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

DK, RF

SR1\_C090 If SR1\_Q004 = 9, go to SR1\_R090. Otherwise, go to SR1\_C100.

SR1\_R090 **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone, to a teacher or school principal about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

SR1\_Q090 **Think of the teacher or school principal you talked to the @Umost often@U during the past 12 months.**

**How many times did you see, or talk to on the telephone, to this teacher or school principal about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

[\_|\_|\_] Number of times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q092)

SR1\_N090 **INTERVIEWER:** Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week

2 Per month

3 Per year

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Note: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1\_Q090 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1\_E090 You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (SR1\_Q090 > 7 and SR1\_N090 = 1) or (SR1\_Q090 > 31 and SR1\_N090 = 2).

SR1\_Q092 **In general, how much would you say this teacher or school principal helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 A lot

2 Some

3 A little

4 Not at all

DK, RF

SR1\_C100 If SR1\_Q004 = 10, go to SR1\_R100.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_C110.

SR1\_R100 **You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone, to other people about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

- SR1\_Q100 **Think of the person you talked to the @Umost often@U during the past 12 months.**
- How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone, to this person (about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**
- [\_|\_|] Number of times  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)  
DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q102)
- SR1\_N100 **INTERVIEWER:** Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day enter 7 times per week.
- 1 Per week  
2 Per month  
3 Per year
- (DK, RF are not allowed)
- Note: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1\_Q100 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.
- SR1\_E100 You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.
- Note: Trigger hard edit if (SR1\_Q100 > 7 and SR1\_N100 = 1) or (SR1\_Q100 > 31 and SR1\_N100 = 2).
- SR1\_Q102 **In general, how much would you say this person helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?**
- INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.
- 1 A lot  
2 Some  
3 A little  
4 Not at all  
DK, RF
- SR1\_C110 If QEN\_Q08 = 1 (worked last year), go to SR1\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_Q111.
- SR1\_Q110 **During the past 12 months, did you receive help or services @Uprovided by your employer@U for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs, such as consultations with an Employee Assistance Program (EAP)?**
- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SR1\_Q111 **During the past 12 months, did you use the Internet to get @Uinformation, help or support@U for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SR1\_Q113)
- DK, RF

SR1\_Q112 **(Please refer to page 16 of the booklet.)**

**Did you use the Internet (for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1 **To learn about symptoms (e.g. get an online diagnosis)**
- 2 **To find out where you could get help**
- 3 **To discuss with others through forums, support groups or Internet social networks**
- 4 **To get online therapy (e.g. e-therapy, online counselling)**
- 5 Other - Specify (Go to SR1\_S112),  
DK, RF

Go to SR1\_Q113

SR1\_S112 Did you use the Internet (for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)...?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

---

(80 spaces)  
(DK, RF are not allowed)

SR1\_Q113 **During the past 12 months, (not counting internet support groups) did you go to a self-help group for help with problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SR1\_Q116)
- DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q116)

SR1\_Q114 **What type of self-help group did you go to?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Emotional or mental health (e.g. groups for eating disorders, bipolar disorder, bereavement, etc.)
- 2 Alcohol or drug use (e.g. Alcoholics Anonymous, Narcotics Anonymous, etc.)
- 3 Other-Specify (Go to SR1\_S114)  
DK, RF

Go to SR1\_Q115

SR1\_S114 What type of self-help group did you go to?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(80 spaces)  
(DK, RF are not allowed)

SR1\_Q115 **(During the past 12 months), how many times did you go to a meeting of a self-help group?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers "more than I can remember", enter "901".

[\_|\_|\_] Number of times  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)  
DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q116)

SR1\_C115 If SR1\_Q115 = 901, go to SR1\_Q116.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_N115.

SR1\_N115 INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

- 1 Per week
- 2 Per month
- 3 Per year

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Note: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1\_Q115 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1\_E115 You cannot report attending to a self-help group meeting more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if (SR1\_Q115 > 7 and SR1\_N115 = 1) or (SR1\_Q115 > 31 and SR1\_N115 = 2) or (SR1\_Q115 > 365 and SR1\_N115 = 3).



SR1\_Q116 **During the past 12 months, did you use a telephone helpline for problems with emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SR1\_Q118)
- DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q118)

SR1\_Q117 **(During the past 12 months), how many times did you use a telephone helpline.**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter 901.

[\_|\_|\_] Number of times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

DK, RF (Go to SR1\_Q118)

SR1\_C117 If SR1\_Q117 = 901, go to SR1\_Q118.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_N117.

SR1\_N117 INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

- 1 Per week
- 2 Per month
- 3 Per year

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Note: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1\_Q117 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1\_E117 You cannot report attending to a self-help group meeting more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger word edit if (SR1\_Q117 > 7 and SR1\_N117 = 1) or (SR1\_Q117 > 31 and SR1\_N117 = 2) or (SR1\_Q117 > 365 and SR1\_N117 = 3).

SR1\_Q118 **During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed help for your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs, but you didn't receive it?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SR1\_R119      **The next question is about the money you spent over the past 12 months for services and products to help you with @Uyour problems@U with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs. This includes all the money you and your family members paid “out-of-pocket” for visits, medications, tests and services associated with these problems.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1\_Q119      **Not counting any costs that were covered by insurance, about how much money have you and your family spent on such services and products during the past 12 months?**

||| ||| Dollars

(MIN: 0) (MAX: \$50000; warning after \$2500)

DK, RF

SR1\_E119      An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note:            Trigger soft edit if SR1\_Q119 > 2500.

SR1\_C120      If SR1\_Q004 = (1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) or (SR1\_Q110 = 1) or (SR1\_Q113 = 1) or (SR1\_Q116 = 1), go to SR1\_R120.  
Otherwise, go to SR1\_END.

SR1\_R120      **Now I would like to ask about possible experiences you may have had with the health care system or social services.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1\_Q120      **During the past 12 months, did you feel that any health professional or other service provider held @Unegative opinions@U about you or @Utreated you unfairly@U**

**...because of your ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language or accent, religion or sexual orientation?**

1    Yes

2    No

DK, RF      (Go to SR1\_END)

SR1\_Q121 (During the past 12 months, did you feel that any health professional or other service provider held @Unegative opinions@U about you or @Utreated you unfairly@U:)

...because of your past or current problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

SR1\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Medication Use (MED)**

MED\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOMED: do block flag, from the sample file.

REFDATE: current date from operating system

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

DV\_DATE1YRE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.

MED\_C01 If DOMED = 1, go to MED\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to MED\_END.

MED\_R01 **Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your use of medication, both prescription and over-the-counter.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MED\_Q01 **In the past 12 months, that is, from ^DV\_DATE1YRE to yesterday, did you take any medication to help you with problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

INTERVIEWER: Include any medication related to sleep problems.

1 Yes

2 No (Go to MED\_Q05)

DK, RF (Go to MED\_Q05)

MED\_Q02 **Now think about the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take for problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs?**

INTERVIEWER: Include any medication related to sleep problems.

|| Medications

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 95; Warning after 10)

DK, RF (Go to MED\_Q05)

MED\_E02 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if MED\_Q02 > 10.

MED\_C02 If MED\_Q02 = 0, go to MED\_Q05.  
Otherwise, go to MED\_R03.

MED\_R03 **We will be collecting the names and drug identification numbers (DINs) of any medication you took over the last 2 days to help you with problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs. It would help us record this information more quickly if you would go and get all the bottles and containers for these products.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MED\_B04 Call sub-block "Drug Identification Numbers" (DIN)

Note: Programmer note: Call sub block for each medication reported in MED\_Q02. Let n represent medication number.

MED\_Q05 **Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medication? Include any private, government or employee-paid insurance plans.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

MED\_Q06 **Many people use other health products such as herbs, minerals or homeopathic products for problems with emotions, alcohol or drug use, energy, concentration, sleep or ability to deal with stress.**

**In the past 12 months, have you used any of these health products?**

INTERVIEWER: Include vitamins.  
Include medical use of marijuana only if it is used under Health Canada's regulations regarding access to medical marijuana.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

MED\_EN1

**Drug Identification Numbers - sub block (DIN)**

DIN\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.

DODIN: do block flag, from the sample file.

MED\_Q02: Number of medication(s) taken over the past 2 days, taken from the MED block.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

DIN\_Q01N **Is a Drug Identification number (DIN) available for medication n?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, help the respondent to find the DIN on the bottle, tube or box.

1 Yes

2 No (Go to DIN\_Q04n)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

DIN\_Q02N **What is the DIN of medication n?**

INTERVIEWER: Record DIN from the bottle, tube or box.

||| ||| ||| |||

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 999,999.5)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Note: Use trigram search; source file is DIN\_Database.

DIN\_E02NA A non-numeric character has been entered as part of the DIN. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if any non-numeric characters are entered in DIN\_Q02n.

DIN\_E02N DIN not found in database. Please confirm the DIN.

Note: Trigger soft edit if DIN\_Q02n not found in DIN\_Database.

DIN\_C02N If DIN not found in DIN\_Database, go to DIN\_Q04n.  
Otherwise, go to DIN\_D02n.

DIN\_D02N DT\_MEDNAME = medication name from DIN\_Database.

DIN\_N03N INTERVIEWER: The name associated with DIN ^DIN\_Q02n is ^DT\_MEDNAME.  
Please confirm.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to DIN\_Q04n)

DIN\_D04N DIN\_Q04n = DT\_MEDNAME.

Go to DIN\_END

DIN\_Q04N **What is the exact name of the medication that you took?**

INTERVIEWER: Ask respondent to look at the bottle, tube or box.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Note: EMPTY is not allowed.  
Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.  
Use trigram search; source file is DIN\_Database.

Programmer note: At the time of data processing, if an entry on the source file is found, save the DIN in MD\_Q04n.

DIN\_END

**Perceived Need for Care (PNC)**

PNC\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

MED\_Q01: medication use from MED block.

SR1\_Q004: consulted with a professional from SR1 block.

DOPNC: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

PNC\_C01 If DOPNC = 1, go to PNC \_R01.  
Otherwise, go to PNC \_END.

PNC\_R01 **The following questions deal with the different kinds of help @Uyou received, or thought you needed,@U for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PNC\_Q01 **(Please refer to page 17 of the booklet.)**

**During the past 12 months, did you receive the following kinds of help @Ubecause of problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?@U**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1 **Information about these problems, treatments or available services**
- 2 **Medication**
- 3 **Counselling, therapy or help for problems with personal relationships**
- 4 Other - Specify (Go to PNC\_S01)
- 5 **None**  
DK, RF (Go to PNC\_END)

Go to PNC\_D01A



PNC\_S01 During the past 12 months, did you receive the following kinds of help @Ubecause of problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?@U

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

PNC\_E01A You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if PNC\_Q01 = 5 and any other response is selected in PNC\_Q01.

PNC\_E01B Inconsistent answers have been entered. Respondent previously reported taking medication for these problems in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

@UINTERVIEWER@U: If respondent confirms no medication was taken for these problems in the past 12 months, please enter a note for Head Office review.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (PNC\_Q01 <> 2) and MEL\_Q01 =

PNC\_E01C Inconsistent answers have been entered. Respondent previously reported consulting a professional in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

@UINTERVIEWER@U: If the respondent confirms @Unot@U receiving therapy or help for problems with personal relationships in the past 12 months. Please enter a note for Head Office review.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (PNC\_Q01 <> 3) and (SR1\_Q004 = 01, 02, 03, 04, or 05).

PNC\_D01A If 1 in PNC\_Q01, DT\_HELP1 = "-Information about these problems, treatments or available services;".  
Otherwise DT\_NOHELP1 = "-Information about these problems, treatments or available services;".

If 2 in PNC\_Q01, DT\_HELP2 = "-Medication;".  
Otherwise DT\_NOHELP2 = "-Medication;".

If 3 in PNC\_Q01 DT\_HELP3 = "-Counselling, therapy or help for problems with personal relationships;".  
Otherwise DT\_NOHELP3 = "-Counselling, therapy or help for problems with personal relationships;".

If 4 in PNC\_Q01, DT\_HELP4 = "-Other help (^PNC\_S01);".

Note: Programmer Note: Insert a blank line (@/@) at the beginning of each item.

PNC\_D01B If more than one response is selected in PNC\_Q01, DT\_THISKIND1 = "each of these kinds".  
Otherwise, DT\_THISKIND1 = "this kind".  
If two responses are selected in PNC\_Q01, DT\_THISKIND2 = "this kind".  
Otherwise, DT\_THISKIND2 = "any of these kinds".

PNC\_D01C DT\_HELPX = DT\_HELP1+ DT\_HELP2 + DT\_HELP3 + DT\_HELP4  
DT\_NOHELPX = DT\_NOHELP1 + DT\_NOHELP2 + DT\_NOHELP3

PNC\_C01C If PNC\_Q01 includes 1, 2, 3 or 4, go to PNC\_Q02A.  
Otherwise, go to PNC\_C04A.

PNC\_Q02A **You mentioned that you received ^DT\_HELPX. Do you think you got as much of ^DT\_THISKIND1 of help as you needed (during the past 12 months)?**

- 1 Yes (Go to PNC\_C04A)
- 2 No  
DK, RF (Go to PNC\_C04A)

PNC\_C02A If number of item in PNC\_Q01 > 1, go to PNC\_Q02B.  
Otherwise, go to PNC\_B03.

PNC\_Q02B **Which kind of help did you need more of (during the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Information about these problems, treatments or available services
- 2 Medication
- 3 Counselling, therapy or help for problems with personal relationships
- 4 ^PNC\_S01  
DK, RF (Go to PNC\_C04A)

Note: Programmer note: Display only the answers selected in PNC\_Q01.

At the time of data processing, if the respondent selected only one response of 1, 2, 3, or 4 in PNC\_Q01, the variable PNC\_Q02B will be given its value.

PNC\_E02B An invalid answer item has been selected. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if the response in PNC\_Q02B was not selected in PNC\_Q01.

PNC\_B03 Call sub-block PN1 up to four times.

Note: Programmer note: If number of items selected in PNC\_Q01 = 1 call sub-block PN1 one time and pass PNC\_Q01 answer and 1 (for DV\_BlockCall) as parameters. Otherwise (number of items selected in PNC\_Q01 > 1) call PN1 up to 4 times, passing each item selected in PNC\_Q02B (one at a time) and 1 (for DV\_BlockCall) as parameters.

Note to data users: For programming efficiency, a sub-module (PN1) is called here to ask follow-up questions about each type of help that the respondent indicated needing more of at PNC\_Q02A and/or PNC\_Q02B. The sub-module may be called again in the second part of PNC (see note at PNC\_B05).

PNC\_C04A If PNC\_Q01 = 1 and 2 and 3, go to PNC\_END.  
Otherwise, go to PNC\_Q04A.

PNC\_Q04A **You mentioned that you did @Unot@U receive ^DT\_THISKIND2 of help (during the past 12 months)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PNC\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to PNC\_END)

PNC\_C04B If two responses of 1, 2 or 3 were selected in PNC\_Q01, go to PNC\_B05.  
Otherwise, go to PNC\_Q04B.

PNC\_Q04B **Which kind of help did you need (during the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Information about these problems, treatments or available services
- 2 Medication
- 3 Counseling, therapy or help for problems with personal relationships
- DK, RF (Go to PNC\_END)

Note: Programmer: Display only the answers @Unot@U selected in PNC\_Q01.  
At the time of processing, if the respondent selected two responses among 1, 2, or 3 in PNC\_Q01, the variable PNC\_Q04B will be given the value of the item not selected (of 1,2, or 3) in PNC\_Q01.

PNC\_F04B An invalid answer item has been selected. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if items selected in PNC\_Q04B are also selected in PNC\_Q01.

PNC\_B05 Call sub-block PN1 up to three times.

Note: Programmer note: If two responses of 1, 2 or 3 were selected in PNC\_Q01 call PN1 one time and pass the PNC\_Q01 non-selected answer and 2 (for DV\_BlockCall) as parameters. Otherwise (0 or 1 response of 1, 2 or 3 is selected in PNC\_Q01) call PN1 up to 3 times, passing each item selected in PNC\_Q04B (one at a time) and 2 (for DV\_BlockCall) as parameters.

Note to data users: For programming efficiency, a sub-module (PN1) is called here to ask follow-up questions about each type of help that the respondent needed but had not yet received at PNC\_Q04A and/or PNC\_Q04B. The sub-module was also called in the first part of the PNC (see Note at PNC\_B03).

PNC\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Help Needed - sub block (PN1)**

PN1\_BEG            Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

PNC\_Q01 = Instance of PNC\_Q01

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

DV\_Blockcall = either 1 or 2

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

PN1\_D01

If DV\_Blockcall = 1,

PNC\_Q01 = 1, DT\_NEEDHELP = @Umore@U information about these problems, treatments or available services

PNC\_Q01 = 2, DT\_NEEDHELP = @Umore@U medication

PNC\_Q01 = 3, DT\_NEEDHELP = @Umore@U counselling, therapy or help for problems with personal relationships

PNC\_Q01 = 4, DT\_NEEDHELP = @Umore@U or the other kind of help you mentioned

Otherwise (DV\_Blockcall = 2),

PNC\_Q01 <> 1, DT\_NEEDHELP = information about these problems, treatments or available services

PNC\_Q01 <> 2, DT\_NEEDHELP = medication

PNC\_Q01 <> 3, DT\_NEEDHELP = counselling, therapy or help for problems with personal relationships

If DV\_Blockcall = 1, PN1\_Q01\_item\_11\_E = "Help is ongoing". Otherwise (DV\_Blockcall = 2), PN1\_Q01\_item\_11\_E = "".

Note to data users: For programming efficiency, this sub-module is used as a set of repeating follow-up questions. This sub-block is generated for each type of help where the respondent indicated they either a) had received help but needed more (called at PNC\_B05), or b) had not received help but felt that they needed it (called at PNC\_B05).

PN1\_Q01 (Please refer to page 18 of the booklet.)

Why didn't you get ^DT\_NEEDHELP (during the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

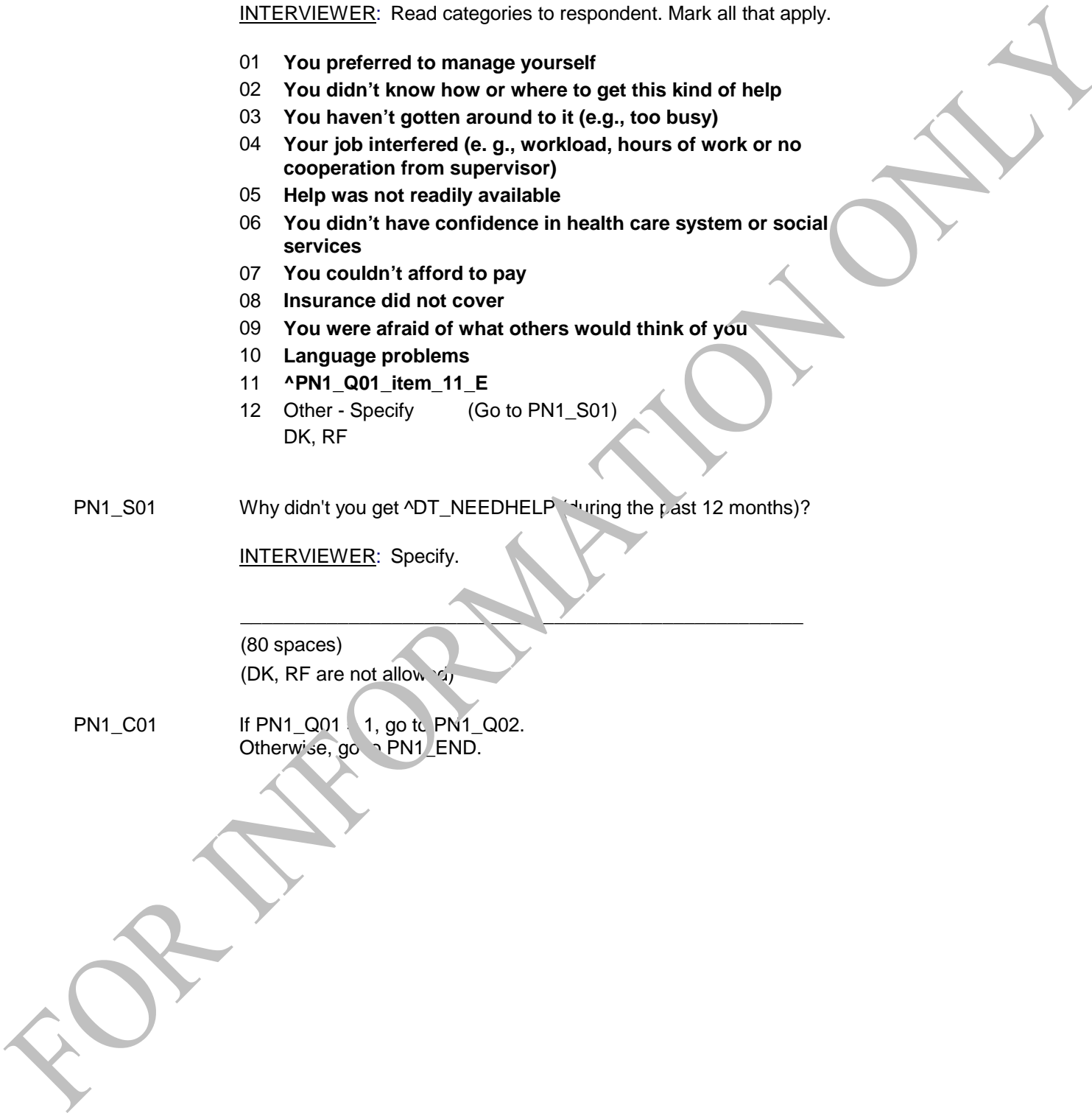
- 01 You preferred to manage yourself
- 02 You didn't know how or where to get this kind of help
- 03 You haven't gotten around to it (e.g., too busy)
- 04 Your job interfered (e. g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
- 05 Help was not readily available
- 06 You didn't have confidence in health care system or social services
- 07 You couldn't afford to pay
- 08 Insurance did not cover
- 09 You were afraid of what others would think of you
- 10 Language problems
- 11 ^PN1\_Q01\_item\_11\_E
- 12 Other - Specify (Go to PN1\_S01)  
DK, RF

PN1\_S01 Why didn't you get ^DT\_NEEDHELP (during the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(80 spaces)  
(DK, RF are not allowed)

PN1\_C01 If PN1\_Q01 = 1, go to PN1\_Q02.  
Otherwise, go to PN1\_END.



PN1\_Q02 (Please refer to page 19 of the booklet.)

Which of the following best describes why you preferred to @Umanage yourself@U rather than seek help (during the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

- 1 You didn't think they knew how to help
- 2 You were uncomfortable talking about these problems
- 3 You relied on faith and spirituality
- 4 You relied on family and friends
- 5 You felt you'd be treated differently if people thought you had these problems
- 6 You didn't feel ready to seek help
- 7 You couldn't get this kind of help where you live
- 8 Other - Specify (Go to PN1\_S02)  
DK, RF

PN1\_S02 Which of the following best describes why you preferred to @Umanage yourself@U rather than seek help (during the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

PN1\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Stigma Towards Depression (STG)**

STG\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

DOSTG: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

STG\_C01A If DOSTG = 1, go to STG\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to STG\_END.

STG\_R01 **The next questions deal with how people feel toward those who have had depression. By depression, we mean a prolonged period of sadness or loss of interest in usual activities that interferes in daily life.**

**I am going to read you a series of statements. For each of the following statements, please tell me how you think most people you know would feel even if you don't share their opinion. I'll ask about your own personal views later.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

STG\_Q01 **Please refer to page 20 of the booklet.**

**Most people you know would @Unot@U willingly accept someone who has had depression as a close friend. Do you... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Most people you know includes, for example, family, friends, and colleagues.

- 1 **Strongly agree**
  - 2 **Agree**
  - 3 **Neither agree nor disagree**
  - 4 **Disagree**
  - 5 **Strongly disagree**
- DK, RF (Go to STG\_END)



STG\_Q02 **Most people you know believe that someone who has had depression is @Unot@U trust-worthy. (Do you... ?)**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read the categories to respondent. Most people you know includes, for example, family, friends, and colleagues.

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

STG\_Q03 **Most people you know think @Uless@U of a person who has had depression. (Do you... ?)**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read the categories to respondent. Most people you know includes, for example, family, friends, and colleagues.

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

STG\_Q04 **Most employers would @Unot@U consider an application from someone who has had depression. Do you... ?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

STG\_Q05 **Most people you know would be @Ureluctant@U to date someone who has had depression. (Do you... ?)**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read the categories to respondent. Most people you know includes, for example, family, friends, and colleagues.

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

STG\_Q06 **Once they know a person has had depression, most people you know would take their opinions @Uless@U seriously. (Do you... ?)**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read the categories to respondent. Most people you know includes, for example, family, friends, and colleagues.

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

STG\_Q07 **Now, think about your own feelings. Overall, you share the opinions of most people you know regarding people who have had depression. Do you... ?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read the categories to respondent. Most people you know includes, for example, family, friends, and colleagues.

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

STG\_END

**Mental Health Experiences (MHE)**

MHE\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOMHE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

MHE\_C01 If DOMHE = 1, go to MHE\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to MHE\_END.

MHE\_R01 **The following questions ask about your personal experiences with people who have had emotional or mental health problems. By this, we mean emotional or mental conditions that may need treatment from a health professional.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MHE\_Q01A **Have you ever worked or volunteered in a program that provides treatment services to people with emotional or mental health problems?**

INTERVIEWER: For these questions, do not include alcohol and substance abuse.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MHE\_Q02A)
- DK, RF (Go to MHE\_Q02A)

MHE\_Q01B **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

MHE\_Q02A **To your knowledge, have you ever worked with someone who has been treated for an emotional or mental health problem?**

INTERVIEWER: This question refers to working as colleagues. If the respondent worked or volunteered in a program that provides mental health treatment services, those clients should not be counted again in this question.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MHE\_Q03A)
- DK, RF (Go to MHE\_Q03A)

MHE\_Q02B **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

MHE\_Q03A **Has a close member of your family, such as a spouse, a parent, a child, a brother or a sister, ever received treatment for an emotional or mental health problem?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MHE\_Q04A)  
DK, RF (Go to MHE\_Q04A)

MHE\_Q03B **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

MHE\_Q04A **Have any of your close friends ever been treated for an emotional or mental health problem?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MHE\_Q05A)  
DK, RF (Go to MHE\_Q03A)

MHE\_Q04B **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

MHE\_Q05A **Have you ever received treatment for an emotional or mental health problem?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MHE\_END)  
DK, RF (Go to MHE\_END)

MHE\_Q05B **Was this in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MHE\_END)  
DK, RF (Go to MHE\_END)

MHE\_Q06 **During the past 12 months, did you feel that anyone held negative opinions about you or treated you unfairly because of your past or current emotional or mental health problem?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to MHE\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to MHE\_END)

MHE\_R06A **Please refer to page 21 of the booklet.**

**Please tell me how this affected you. For each question, answer with a number between 0 and 10; where 0 means you have not been affected while 10 means you have been severely affected.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MHE\_Q06A **During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect:**

**... your family relationships?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.

|||

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

MHE\_Q06B **(During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect:)**

**... your romantic life?**

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.

|||

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

MHE\_Q06C (During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect:)

...your work or school life?

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".  
If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.

|||  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)  
DK, RF

MHE\_Q06D (During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect:)

...your financial situation?

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.

|||  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)  
DK, RF

MHE\_Q06E (During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect:)

...your housing situation?

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.

|||  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)  
DK, RF

MHE\_END

**Family Mental Health Impact (FMI)**

FMI\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOFIM: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

FMI\_C01 If DOFIM = 1, go to FMI\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to FMI\_END.

FMI\_R01 **The next few questions are about the problems of your family members. These include your spouse or partner, children, parents, parents-in-law, grandparents, brothers and sisters, aunts, uncles, nieces or nephews.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FMI\_Q01A **Do any of your family members have problems with their emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include problems related to autism, Alzheimer's or other neurological disorders and developmental disabilities.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to FMI\_END)
- 3 Not applicable / no family members (Go to FMI\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to FMI\_END)

FMI\_Q01B **How many of your family members have problems with their emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **One**
- 2 **Two**
- 3 **Three or more**
- DK, RF

FMI\_D02 If FMI\_Q01B = 2, 3, DK, RF, DT\_MEMBER = "members".  
 Otherwise, DT\_MEMBER = "member".  
 If FMI\_Q01B = 2, DT\_PERSON = "either of them".  
 If FMI\_Q01B = 3,DK, RF, DT\_PERSON = "any of them".  
 Otherwise, DT\_PERSON = "this person".  
 If FMI\_Q01B = 2, 3,DK, RF, DT\_THEIR = "their".  
 Otherwise, DT\_THEIR = "this person's".

FMI\_Q02 **The next questions are about how @Uyour@U life is affected by these problems of your family ^DT\_MEMBER. Taking into consideration your time, energy, emotions, finances, and daily activities, would you say that ^DT\_THEIR problems affect your life... ?**

INTERVIEWER: "These problems" refer to the family members' problems with their emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs indicated by the respondent in FMI\_Q01A.  
 Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A lot**
  - 2 **Some**
  - 3 **A little** (Go to FMI\_END)
  - 4 **Not at all** (Go to FMI\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to FMI\_END)

FMI\_R03 **Please tell me if you do any of the following things for ^DT\_PERSON because of these problems, @Uover and above@U what you @Unormally@U would do.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FMI\_Q03A **Do you help ^DT\_PERSON with washing, dressing, or eating?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

FMI\_Q03B **Do you help ^DT\_PERSON with practical things, like paperwork, getting around, housework, or taking medication?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

FMI\_Q03C **Do you spend @Umore@U time keeping ^DT\_PERSON company or giving emotional support, than you would if the problems @Udidn't@U exist?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF



FMI\_C04 If FMI\_Q03A = 1 or FMI\_Q03B = 1 or FMI\_Q03C = 1, go to FMI\_Q05.  
Otherwise, go to FMI\_Q04.

FMI\_Q04 **Do you spend any time doing @Uother@U things related to ^DT\_THEIR problems?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to FMI\_Q06)
- DK, RF (Go to FMI\_Q06)

FMI\_Q05 **About how much time in an @Uaverage week@U do you spend doing things related to ^DT\_THEIR problems?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of hours.

[\_|\_|\_] Hours per week  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168)  
DK, RF

FMI\_Q06 **How much do ^DT\_THEIR problems cause you @Uembarrassment@U?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A lot**
- 2 **Some**
- 3 **A little**
- 4 **Not at all**
- DK, RF

FMI\_END

**Social Provisions Scale 10 Items (SPS)**

SPS\_BEG This module is based on the Social Provisions Scale (24 items) developed by Cutrona and Russell (1989), and validated in French by Caron (1996). For this survey, Dr. Caron developed this shorter version with 10 items, which maintains the psychometric properties of the original instrument.

Content block

External variables required:

DOSPS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

SPS\_C01 If DOSPS = 1, go to SPS\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to SPS\_END.

SPS\_R01 **(Please refer to page 22 of the booklet.)**

**The next questions are about your current relationships with friends, family members, co-workers, community members, and so on. Please indicate to what extent each statement describes your current relationships with other people.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SPS\_Q01 **There are people I can depend on to help me if I really need it.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Strongly agree**
  - 2 **Agree**
  - 3 **Disagree**
  - 4 **Strongly disagree**
- DK, RF (Go to SPS\_END)

SPS\_Q02 **There are people who enjoy the same social activities I do.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Strongly agree**
  - 2 **Agree**
  - 3 **Disagree**
  - 4 **Strongly disagree**
- DK, RF

SPS\_Q03 **I have close relationships that provide me with a sense of emotional security and wellbeing.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS\_Q04 **There is someone I could talk to about important decisions in my life.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS\_Q05 **I have relationships where my competence and skills are recognized.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS\_Q06 **There is a trustworthy person I could turn to for advice if I were having problems.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS\_Q07 **I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS\_Q08 **I feel a strong emotional bond with at least one other person.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS\_Q09 **There are people who admire my talents and abilities.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS\_Q10 **There are people I can count on in an emergency.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

SPS\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Negative Social Interactions (NSI)**

NSI\_BEG This module is based on a Negative Interaction instrument developed by Dr. Neal Krause of the University of Michigan. The author granted permission to Statistics Canada for the use of these questions in this survey.

Content block

External variables required:

DONSI: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

NSI\_C01 If DONSI = 1, go to NSI\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to NSI\_END.

NSI\_R01 **The contact we have with others is not always pleasant. The next questions are about @Unegative@U interaction with others.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

NSI\_Q01 **Are there persons with whom you are in regular contact that are detrimental to your well-being because they are a source of discomfort and stress?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to NSI\_END)

NSI\_Q02 **(Please refer to page 23 of the booklet.)**

**During the past month, how often have you felt that others made too many demands on you?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Never**
- 2 **Once in a while**
- 3 **Fairly often**
- 4 **Very often**
- DK, RF

NSI\_Q03 **During the past month, how often have you felt that others were critical of you and things you did?**

- 1 Never
  - 2 Once in a while
  - 3 Fairly often
  - 4 Very often
- DK, RF

NSI\_Q04 **During the past month, how often have you felt that others did things that were thoughtless or inconsiderate?**

- 1 Never
  - 2 Once in a while
  - 3 Fairly often
  - 4 Very often
- DK, RF

NSI\_Q05 **During the past month, how often have you felt that others acted angry or upset with you?**

- 1 Never
  - 2 Once in a while
  - 3 Fairly often
  - 4 Very often
- DK, RF

NSI\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Contact with Police (CWP)**

CWP\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOCWP: Do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

CWP\_C01 If DOCWP = 1, go to CWP\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to CWP\_END.CWP\_R01 **The following questions are about your contact with police.**INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.CWP\_Q01 **During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:****... for a public information session?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to CWP\_END)

CWP\_Q02 **(During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:)****... for a traffic violation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CWP\_Q03 **(During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:)****... as a victim of a crime?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CWP\_Q04 (During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:)

... as a witness to a crime?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CWP\_Q05 During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:

... by being arrested?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CWP\_Q06 (During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:)

... for reasons related to problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CWP\_Q07 (During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:)

... for reasons related to a family member's problems with their emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CWP\_Q08 (During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:)

... for any other reason?

- 1 Yes - Specify (Go to CWP\_S08)
- 2 No (Go to CWP\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to CWP\_END)



CWP\_S08 (During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:)

... for any other reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CWP\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Childhood Experiences (CEX)**

CEX\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

DV\_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block.

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOCEX: Do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

CEX\_C1 If DOCEX = 1, go to CEX\_C2.  
Otherwise, go to CEX\_END.

CEX\_C2 If DV\_AGE >= 18, go to CEX\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to CEX\_END.

CEX\_R01 **The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you before you were 16 in your school, in your neighbourhood, or in your family. Your responses are important whether or not you have had any of these experiences. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CEX\_Q01 **(Please refer to page 24 of the booklet.)**

**Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 1 happen to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Experience 1 is "How many times did you see or hear any one of your parents, step-parents or guardians hit each other or another adult in your home? By adult, I mean anyone 18 years and over".

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A (Never)**
  - 2 **B (1 or 2 times)**
  - 3 **C (3 to 5 times)**
  - 4 **D (6 to 10 times)**
  - 5 **E (More than 10 times)**
- DK, RF (Go to CEX\_END)

CEX\_Q02 (Please refer to page 25 of the booklet.)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 2 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 2 is "How many times did an adult slap you on the face, head or ears or hit or spank you with something hard to hurt you?"  
Read categories to respondent.

- 1 A (Never)
  - 2 B (1 or 2 times)
  - 3 C (3 to 5 times)
  - 4 D (6 to 10 times)
  - 5 E (More than 10 times)
- DK, RF

CEX\_Q03 (Please refer to page 26 of the booklet.)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 3 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 3 is "How many times did an adult push, grab, shove or throw something at you to hurt you?"  
If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

- 1 A (Never)
  - 2 B (1 or 2 times)
  - 3 C (3 to 5 times)
  - 4 D (6 to 10 times)
  - 5 E (More than 10 times)
- DK, RF

CEX\_Q04 (Please refer to page 27 of the booklet.)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 4 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 4 is "How many times did an adult kick, bite, punch, choke, burn you, or physically attack you in some way?"  
If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

- 1 A (Never)
  - 2 B (1 or 2 times)
  - 3 C (3 to 5 times)
  - 4 D (6 to 10 times)
  - 5 E (More than 10 times)
- DK, RF

CEX\_Q05 (Please refer to page 28 of the booklet.)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 5 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 5 is "How many times did an adult force you or attempt to force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?"  
If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

- 1 A (Never)
  - 2 B (1 or 2 times)
  - 3 C (3 to 5 times)
  - 4 D (6 to 10 times)
  - 5 E (More than 10 times)
- DK, RF

CEX\_Q06 (Please refer to page 29 of the booklet.)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 6 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 6 is "How many times did an adult touch you against your will in any sexual way? By 'this, I mean anything from unwanted touching or grabbing, to kissing or fondling."  
If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

- 1 A (Never)
  - 2 B (1 or 2 times)
  - 3 C (3 to 5 times)
  - 4 D (6 to 10 times)
  - 5 E (More than 10 times)
- DK, RF

CEX\_Q07 Before age 16, did you ever see or talk to anyone from a child protection organization about difficulties at home?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CEX\_END

**Spirituality (SPI)**

SPI\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

DOSPI: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

SPI\_C01 If If DOSPI = 1, go to SPI\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to SPI\_END.

SPI\_R01 **The following questions are about your religious or spiritual beliefs.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SPI\_Q01 **In general, how important are religious or spiritual beliefs in your daily life?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very important**
  - 2 **Somewhat important**
  - 3 **Not very important**
  - 4 **Not at all important**
- DK, RF (Go to SPI\_END)

SPI\_Q02 **To what extent do your religious or spiritual beliefs give you the strength to face everyday difficulties?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A lot**
  - 2 **Some**
  - 3 **A little**
  - 4 **Not at all**
- DK, RF

SPI\_END

**Labour force (LF2)**

LF2_BEG	<p>Core content</p> <p>External variables required:  REFDATE: current date from operating system  SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.  GEN_Q08 from GEN block  DV_AGE: Age of selected respondent from ANC block</p> <p>DOLF2: do block flag, from the sample file.</p> <p>PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block  PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block</p> <p>Screen display:  Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space  DV_DATE1WKE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g., January 2, 2008  DV_YSTEDAYE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g., January 2, 2008</p>
LF2_C1A	<p>If DOLF2 = 1, go to LF2_C1B.  Otherwise, go to LF2_END.</p>
LF2_C1B	<p>If DV_AGE &gt; 75, go to LF2_END.  Otherwise, go to LF2_R1.</p>
LF2_R1	<p><b>The next questions concern your activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning [DV_DATE1WKE], and ending [DV_YSTEDAYE].</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press &lt; &gt; to continue.</p>
LF2_Q1	<p><b>Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.</b></p> <p>1 Yes  2 No  3 Permanently unable to work (Go to LF2_END)  DK, RF (Go to LF2_END)</p>
LF2_E1	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Note:	<p>Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 (did not work at any time in past 12 months) and LF2_Q1 = 1.</p>

LF2\_C2 If LF2\_Q1 = 1, go to LF2\_Q3.  
Otherwise, go to LF2\_Q2.

LF2\_Q2 **Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to LF2\_Q4)
- DK, RF (Go to LF2\_END)

LF2\_Q3 **Did you have more than one job or business last week?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to LF2\_R5

LF2\_Q4 **In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to LF2\_END

LF2\_R5 **The next questions are about your current job or business.**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

Press <1> to continue.

LF2\_Q31 **Are you an employee or self-employed?**

- 1 Employee (Go to LF2\_Q33)
- 2 Self-employed
- 3 Working in a family business without pay (Go to LF2\_Q33)
- DK, RF (Go to LF2\_Q33)

LF2\_Q32 **What is the name of your business?**

\_\_\_\_\_

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to LF2\_Q34

LF2\_Q33 **For whom do you currently work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)**

\_\_\_\_\_

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

LF2\_Q34 **What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)**

\_\_\_\_\_

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

LF2\_Q35 **What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)**

\_\_\_\_\_

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Note: Use trigram search, source file is PrepSOC.tdf

LF2\_D35 SIC\_CODE (4 bytes)

Note: Store SOC Code associated with LF2\_Q35

LF2\_C35 If LF2\_D35 = 1 or LF2\_D35 = 2 (OtherSpec), go to LF2\_S35.  
Otherwise, go to LF2\_Q36.

LF2\_S35 **What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

LF2\_Q36 **What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)**

\_\_\_\_\_

(50 spaces)

DK, RF



LF2\_Q37 **About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job or business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.**

||| Hours  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168; warning after 84)  
DK, RF

LF2\_E37 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Note: Trigger soft edit if LF2\_Q37 > 84.

LF2\_C38 If LF2\_Q3 = 1, go to LF2\_Q38.  
Otherwise, go to LF2\_END.

LF2\_Q38 **You indicated that you have more than one job.**

**About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is [168 - LF2\_Q37].

||| Hours  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168 - LF2\_Q37; warning after 30)  
DK, RF

Note: If LF2\_Q37 = 168, then maximum = 1.  
If LF2\_Q37 = DK or RF, then maximum = 168.

LF2\_E38 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Note: Trigger soft edit if LF2\_Q38 > 30.

LF2\_END

**Work Stress (WST)**

WST\_BEG Content block

External variables required: GEN\_Q08  
 SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.  
 DOWST: do block flag, from the sample file.  
 DV\_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block  
 PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:  
 Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

WST\_C100 If DOWST = 1, go to WST\_C400.  
 Otherwise, go to WST\_END.

WST\_C400 If DV\_AGE > 75 or GEN\_Q08 <> 1, go to WST\_END.  
 Otherwise, go to WST\_R400.

WST\_R400 **(Please refer to page 20 of the booklet.)**

**The next few questions are about your @Umain job or business@U in the past 12 months. I'm going to read you a series of statements that might describe your job situation. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

WST\_Q401 **Your job required that you learn new things.**

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree
- DK
- RF (Go to WST\_END)

WST\_Q402 **Your job required a high level of skill.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

WST\_Q403 **Your job allowed you freedom to decide how you did your job.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

WST\_Q404 **Your job required that you do things over and over.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

WST\_Q405 **Your job was very hectic.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

WST\_Q406 **You were free from conflicting demands that others made.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

WST\_Q407 **Your job security was good.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

WST\_Q408 **Your job required a lot of physical effort.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

WST\_Q409 **You had a lot to say about what happened in your job.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

WST\_Q410 **You were exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you worked with.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

WST\_Q411 **Your supervisor was helpful in getting the job done.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

WST\_Q412 **The people you worked with were helpful in getting the job done.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Agree
  - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
  - 4 Disagree
  - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

WST\_Q413 **How satisfied were you with your job?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very satisfied**
  - 2 **Somewhat satisfied**
  - 3 **Not too satisfied**
  - 4 **Not at all satisfied**
- DK, RF

WST\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Income (INC)**

INC\_BEG            Content block

External variables required:

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block

LF2\_Q01: from Labour Force block

LF2\_Q02 : from Labour Force block

HHLDSZ: Household size from Household component

DOINC: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

INC\_C01            If DOINC = 1, go to INC\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to INC\_END.

INC\_R01            **(Please turn to page 30 of the booklet.)**

**Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INC\_Q01 **Thinking about the total income for @Uall household members@U, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **Wages and salaries**
- 02 **Income from self-employment**
- 03 **Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)**
- 04 **Employment insurance**
- 05 **Worker's compensation**
- 06 **Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan**
- 07 **Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities**
- 08 **RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)**
- 09 **Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement**
- 10 **Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare**
- 11 **Child Tax Benefit**
- 12 **Child support**
- 13 **Alimony**
- 14 **Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)**
- 15 **None** (Go to INC\_Q03)  
DK, RF (Go to INC\_Q12)

INC\_E01A You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if INC\_Q01 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC\_Q01.

INC\_E01B Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if (INC\_Q01 <> 1 or 2) and (LF2\_Q01 = 1 or LF2\_Q02 = 1).

INC\_C02 If more than one source of income is indicated, go to INC\_Q02. Otherwise, go to INC\_Q03.

INC\_Q02 **What was the @Umain@U source of income?**

- 01 Wages and salaries
- 02 Income from self-employment
- 03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
- 04 Employment insurance
- 05 Worker's compensation
- 06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
- 07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
- 08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
- 09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
- 10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
- 11 Child Tax Benefit
- 12 Child support
- 13 Alimony
- 14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
- 15 None
- DK, RF

Note: At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC\_Q01, the variable INC\_Q02 will be given its value.

INC\_E02 The main source of income is not selected as one of the sources of income. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if the response in INC\_Q02 (except DK, RF) was not selected in INC\_Q01.

INC\_Q03 **What is your best estimate of the total @Uhousehold@U income received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Capital gains should not be included in the household. Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.

|||||  
 (MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)  
 DK, RF

Note: At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC\_Q03 will also be recoded into the cascade categories of INC\_Q05A to INC\_Q05C.

INC\_E03 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if INC\_Q03 > 150,000.



INC\_C05 If INC\_Q03 = DK or RF, go to INC\_Q05A.  
Otherwise, go to INC\_C06.

INC\_Q05A **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls?  
Was the total household income in the past 12 months...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than \$50,000, including income loss** (Go to INC\_Q05B)
- 2 **\$50,000 and more** (Go to INC\_Q05C)  
DK, RF (Go to INC\_Q12)

INC\_Q05B **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to your household.  
Was it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than \$5,000**
- 2 **\$5,000 to less than \$10,000**
- 3 **\$10,000 to less than \$15,000**
- 4 **\$15,000 to less than \$20,000**
- 5 **\$20,000 to less than \$30,000**
- 6 **\$30,000 to less than \$40,000**
- 7 **\$40,000 to less than \$50,000**  
DK, RF (Go to INC\_Q12)

Go to INC\_C06

INC\_Q05C **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to your household.  
Was it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **\$50,000 to less than \$60,000**
- 2 **\$60,000 to less than \$70,000**
- 3 **\$70,000 to less than \$80,000**
- 4 **\$80,000 to less than \$90,000**
- 5 **\$90,000 to less than \$100,000**
- 6 **\$100,000 to less than \$150,000**
- 7 **\$150,000 and over**  
DK, RF (Go to INC\_Q12)

INC\_C06 If HHLDSZ > 1, go to INC\_Q06.  
Otherwise, go to INC\_Q12.

INC\_Q06 **Thinking about your total @Upersonal@U income, from which of the following sources did you receive any income in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **Wages and salaries**
- 02 **Income from self-employment**
- 03 **Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)**
- 04 **Employment insurance**
- 05 **Worker's compensation**
- 06 **Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan**
- 07 **Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities**
- 08 **RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)**
- 09 **Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement**
- 10 **Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare**
- 11 **Child Tax Benefit**
- 12 **Child support**
- 13 **Alimony**
- 14 **Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)**
- 15 **None** (Go to INC\_Q12)  
DK, RF (Go to INC\_Q12)

INC\_E06A A selected source of personal income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if any response other than 15 (None) is selected in INC\_Q06 and is not selected in INC\_Q07.

INC\_E06B You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if INC\_Q06 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC\_Q06.

INC\_C07 If more than one source of income is indicated in INC\_Q06, go to INC\_Q07. Otherwise, go to INC\_Q08A.



INC\_C08B If INC\_Q08A = DK, RF, go to INC\_Q08B.  
Otherwise, go to INC\_Q12.

INC\_Q08B **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your @Upersonal@U income falls? Was your total @Upersonal@U income in the past 12 months...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than \$30,000, including income loss** (Go to INC\_Q08C)
- 2 **\$30,000 and more** (Go to INC\_Q08D)
- DK, RF (Go to INC\_Q12)

INC\_Q08C **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you. was it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than \$5,000**
- 2 **\$5,000 to less than \$10,000**
- 3 **\$10,000 to less than \$15,000**
- 4 **\$15,000 to less than \$20,000**
- 5 **\$20,000 to less than \$25,000**
- 6 **\$25,000 to less than \$30,000**
- DK, RF

Go to INC\_Q12

INC\_Q08D **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you. Was it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **\$30,000 to less than \$40,000**
- 2 **\$40,000 to less than \$50,000**
- 3 **\$50,000 to less than \$60,000**
- 4 **\$60,000 to less than \$70,000**
- 5 **\$70,000 to less than \$80,000**
- 6 **\$80,000 to less than \$90,000**
- 7 **\$90,000 or more but less than \$100,000**
- 8 **\$100,000 and over**
- DK, RF

INC\_Q12 **With your @Ucurrent household income@U, do you have any difficulty meeting basic expenses such as food, shelter and clothing?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

INC\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)**

SDC_BEG	<p>Content block</p> <p>External variables required:</p> <p>CURRENTYEAR from Entry          BIRTHYEAR from Entry          SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.          FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.          DOSDC: do block flag, from the sample file.</p> <p>PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block          PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block</p> <p>Screen display:          Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space</p>
SDC_C01	<p>If DOSDC = 1, go to SDC_D01.          Otherwise, go to SDC_END.</p>
SDC_D01	<p>Create fields DV_CNTRYTEXT (String 80) = SDC_Q01 and DV_CNTRYCODE (0...9990) = SDC_Q01.</p>
SDC_R01	<p><b>Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</p>
SDC_Q01	<p><b>In what country were you born?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries.          Start typing the name of the country to activate the search function.          Enter (CAN) to select Canada.</p>
Note:	<p>Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. Don't know and Refusal are allowed. The Search File to be used corresponds to the Excel file "Country_Pays_LookUpList.xls".</p> <p>The DV_CNTRYCODE and the DV_CNTRYTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search File is called. However, the corresponding DV_CNTRYCODE also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search File was selected (i.e., it is the code that differentiates between the English, French and other spelling variations of country names).</p>
SDC_C02A	<p>If DV_CNTRYCODE = 1 (Other-Specify), go to SDC_S01.          Otherwise, go to SDC_C02AB.</p>

SDC\_S01 In what country were you born?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_

( spaces)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

SDC\_C02AB If DV\_CNTRYCODE = 124 (Born in Canada), go to SDC\_Q04.  
Otherwise, go to SDC\_Q02.

SDC\_Q02 **Were you born a Canadian citizen?**

1 Yes (Go to SDC\_Q04)

2 No

DK, RF (Go to SDC\_Q04)

SDC\_Q03 **In what year did you first come to Canada to live?**

INTERVIEWER: The respondent may have first come to live in Canada on a work or study permit or by claiming refugee status.

If the respondent moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year they arrived in Canada (excluding holiday time spent in Canada).

If the respondent cannot give the exact year of arrival in Canada, ask for a best estimate of the year.

|||||

(MIN: 1870) (MAX: 2100)

DK, RF

SDC\_E03A The year that the respondent first came to Canada is in the future. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SDC\_Q03 > CURRENTYEAR.

SDC\_E03B The year that the respondent first came to Canada is before the year of birth. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if SDC\_Q03 < BIRTHYEAR.

SDC\_Q04 **To which ethnic or cultural groups did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Canadian
- 02 French
- 03 English
- 04 German
- 05 Scottish
- 06 Irish
- 07 Italian
- 08 Ukrainian
- 09 Dutch (Netherlands)
- 10 Chinese
- 11 Jewish
- 12 Polish
- 13 Portuguese
- 14 South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)
- 15 Norwegian
- 16 Welsh
- 17 Swedish
- 18 First Nations (North American Indian)
- 19 Métis
- 20 Inuit
- 21 Other - Specify (Go to SDC\_S04)  
DK, RF

Go to SDC\_C05

SDC\_S04 **To which ethnic or cultural groups did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

SDC\_Q05 If SDC\_Q01 or DV\_CNTRYCODE = Canada, United States, Germany or Greenland, go to SDC\_Q05. Otherwise, go to SDC\_Q07.



SDC\_Q05 **Are you an Aboriginal person that is, First Nations, Métis or Inuit?  
First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians.**

INTERVIEWER: The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No (Go to SDC\_Q07)
- DK, RF

SDC\_Q06 INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

**(Are you First Nations, Métis or Inuit?)**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.  
First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians.  
The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.  
"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk."

- 1 First Nations (North American Indian)
  - 2 Métis
  - 3 Inuit
- DK, RF

Go to SDC\_Q08

SDC\_E06 You have entered Don't know or Refusal for SDC\_Q06. Respondents sometimes get confused with the terminology used to describe different aboriginal groups. If you wish to change the entry, return to SDC\_Q06 and enter the appropriate answer. Otherwise, please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if SDC\_Q06 = DK, RF.

SDC\_Q07 You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

Are you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and mark up to 4 responses that apply.

- 01 **White**
- 02 **South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)**
- 03 **Chinese**
- 04 **Black**
- 05 **Filipino**
- 06 **Latin American**
- 07 **Arab**
- 08 **Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian)**
- 09 **West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian)**
- 10 **Japanese**
- 11 Other - Specify (Go to SDC\_S07)  
DK, RF

?SDC\_Q07 **(Help text) All response categories and examples must be read aloud, even if the respondent has already given the interviewer the response.**

**DO NOT code responses that do not appear on the list of response categories. For example, do not mark "White" if the respondent says "Caucasian". Record "Caucasian" in the "Other group - Specify category".**

SDC\_S07 You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

Are you...?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

SDC\_Q08 **Of English or French, which language(s) do you speak well enough to conduct a conversation? Is it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **English only**
- 2 **French only**
- 3 **Both English and French**
- 4 **Neither English nor French**
- DK, RF

SDC\_B09 Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instance's SDC\_B09.LangCode is a response other than 995.

Note: Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, help text, instance number):

QTEXT1 = What language do you speak most often at home?

ITEXT1 = Mark up to three responses. Multiple responses are accepted only if languages are spoken equally often at home.

Start typing name of language to activate the search function.  
Enter "Other - Specify" if the language is not part of this list.  
Enter (111) to select the item which indicates no (more) languages.

INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)

(Help text) For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use to talk on the telephone, entertain friends at home, etc.).

Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.

SDC\_E09A The answer category "111 - No more response" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.

Note: Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more response" DV\_LANGCODE = 995.

SDC\_E09B The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (SDC\_B09.LangCode) are equal. DV\_LANGCODE = 1 is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.

SDC\_B10 Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances SDC\_B10.LangCode is a response other than 995.

Note: Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, help text, instance number):

QTEXT2 = What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand?

ITEXT2 = Mark up to three responses. If the respondent no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned. Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.

Start typing name of language to activate the search function. Enter (111) to select the item which indicates no (more) languages.

INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)

(Help text) Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.

SDC\_E10A The answer category "111 - No more response" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.

Note: Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more response" DV\_L\_LANGCODE = 995.

SDC\_E10B The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.

Note: Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (SDE\_B10.LangCode) are equal. DV\_L\_LANGCODE = 1 is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.

SDC\_R12 **Now a question about the dwelling in which you live.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SDC\_Q13 **Is this dwelling...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent's household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.

- 1 **Owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for**
- 2 **Rented, even if no cash rent is paid**  
DK, RF

?SDC\_Q13

**(Help text) Choose 'Owned' if the respondent and/or another member of this household own the dwelling in which they live, even if the dwelling is on rented or leased land, or if it is part of a condominium, or if it is still being paid for by the respondent or another member of this household.**

**Choose 'Rented' in all other cases, even if the dwelling occupied by the respondent is provided without cash rent or at a reduced rent (for example, a clergy's residence or a superintendent's dwelling in an apartment building), or the dwelling is part of a co-operative.**

SDC\_R14

**Now one additional background question which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SDC\_Q14

**Do you consider yourself to be...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Heterosexual? (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)**
- 2 **Homosexual, that is lesbian or gay? (sexual relations with people of your own sex)**
- 3 **Bisexual? (sexual relations with people of both sexes)**  
DK, RF

SDC\_END

**Education (EDU)**

EDU\_BEG      Content block

External variables required:

FNAME[20]: first name(s) of household member(s) from USU block.

DOEDU: do block flag, from the sample file.

AGE[20]: Age of household member(s) from DM block.

SEX[20]: sex of household member(s) (1 = male, 2 = female) from DM block.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

EDU\_C01      If DOEDU = 1, go to EDU\_B01.  
Otherwise, go to EDU\_END.

EDU\_B01      Call sub block "Education Sub Block 1" (EDU1)

EDU\_C02      If there is at least one household member who is  $\geq 15$  years of age other than the  
selected respondent, go to EDU\_R02.  
Otherwise, go to EDU\_END.

EDU\_R02      **Now I would like you to think about the rest of your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press  $\rightarrow$  to continue.

EDU\_B02      Call sub block "Education Sub Block 2" (EDU2)

Note:      Ask this block for each household member aged 15 and older other than selected  
respondent. Maximum of 19 times.

Begin with the first person rostered and continue in the order the household was  
rostered.

EDU\_END

**Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)**

EDU1\_BEG

EDU1\_R01 **The following questions are about education.**INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.EDU1\_Q01 **What is the @Uhighest@U grade of elementary or high school you have ever completed?**

- 1 Grade 8 or lower (Go to EDU1\_Q03)  
(Québec: Secondary II or lower)
- 2 Grade 9 - 10 (Go to EDU1\_Q03)  
(Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year of secondary)
- 3 Grade 11 - 13 (Go to EDU1\_Q03)  
(Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary)
- DK, RF (Go to EDU1\_Q03)

EDU1\_Q02 **Did you complete a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

EDU1\_Q03 **Have you received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to EDU1\_Q05)
- DK, RF (Go to EDU1\_Q05)

EDU1\_Q04 **What is the @Uhighest@U certificate, diploma or degree that you have completed?**

- 1 Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
- 2 High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
- 3 Trade Certificate or Diploma
- 4 College, cegep or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
- 5 University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
- 6 Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
- 7 University certificate, diploma or degree above the bachelor's level
- DK, RF

EDU1\_Q05 **Are you @Ucurrently@U attending a school, college, cegep or university?**

INTERVIEWER: Ask respondent to include attendance only for courses that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to EDU1\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to EDU1\_END)

EDU1\_Q06 **Are you enrolled as...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A full-time student**
- 2 **A part-time student**
- 3 **Both full-time and part-time student**
- DK, RF

EDU1\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY



**Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)**

EDU2\_BEG

EDU2\_D07 DT\_NAME = FNAME<sub>n</sub>EDU2\_Q07 **What is the @Uhighest@U grade of elementary or high school ^DT\_NAME^ ever completed?**

- 1 Grade 8 or lower  
(Québec: Secondary II or lower)
  - 2 Grade 9 - 10  
(Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year of secondary)
  - 3 Grade 11 - 13  
(Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary)
- DK, RF

EDU2\_D08 If SEX<sub>n</sub> = 1, DT\_SEX1 = "he".  
Otherwise, DT\_SEX1 = "she".EDU2\_Q08 **Did ^DT\_SEX1^ complete high school or its equivalent?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

EDU2\_Q09 **Has ^DT\_SEX1^ received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to EDU2\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to EDU2\_END)

EDU2\_D10 (Not applicable)

EDU2\_Q10

**What is the @Uhighest@U certificate, diploma or degree ^DT\_SEX1 has completed?**

- 1 Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
  - 2 High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
  - 3 Trade Certificate or Diploma
  - 4 College, cegep or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
  - 5 University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
  - 6 Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
  - 7 University certificate, diploma or degree above the bachelor's level
- DK, RF

EDU2\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Administration information (ADM)**

ADM\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

PROV: listing address alphabetic province coding

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

DOADM: Do block flag, from the sample file.

PE\_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block

PE\_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE\_Q01 and PE\_Q02 separated by a space

ADM\_C01 If DOADM = 1, go to ADM\_D01B.  
Otherwise, go to ADM\_END.

Note: Health Number

ADM\_D01B If PROV = 24 (Québec), ^DT\_STAT = "Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health and the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec »".  
Otherwise, ^DT\_STAT = "Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health".

ADM\_R01 **^DT\_STAT would like your permission to link information collected during this interview. This includes linking your survey information to your past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor's offices.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ADM\_Q01B **This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to ADM\_C04A)

DK, RF (Go to ADM\_C04A)

ADM\_D3A If PROV = 10, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "Newfoundland and Labrador".  
 If PROV = 11, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "Prince Edward Island".  
 If PROV = 12, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "Nova Scotia".  
 If PROV = 13, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "New Brunswick".  
 If PROV = 24, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "Quebec".  
 If PROV = 35, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "Ontario".  
 If PROV = 46, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "Manitoba".  
 If PROV = 47, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "Saskatchewan".  
 If PROV = 48, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "Alberta".  
 If PROV = 59, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "British Columbia".  
 If PROV = 60, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "Yukon".  
 If PROV = 61, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "Northwest Territories".  
 If PROV = 62, ^DT\_PROVINCEE = "Nunavut".

ADM\_D3B If PROV = (35, 48), ^DT\_AN = "an".  
 Otherwise, ^DT\_AN = "a".

ADM\_Q03A **Having a provincial (or territorial) health number will assist us in linking to this other information.**

**Do you have ^DT\_AN ^DT\_PROVINCEE health number?**

- 1 Yes (Go to ADM\_B03C)
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to ADM\_C04A)

ADM\_Q03B **For which province (or territory) is your health number?**

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- 88 Does not have a Canadian health number (Go to ADM\_C04A)
- DK, RF (Go to ADM\_C04A)

ADM\_B03C Call sub block "Health Number Sub Block" (HN)

ADM\_C04A If PROV = 24 (Québec), go to ADM\_R04AC.  
Otherwise, go to ADM\_R04AA.

ADM\_R04AA **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.**

**Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.**

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to ADM\_Q04B

ADM\_R04AC **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial ministries of health, the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.**

**The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.**

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Press <1> to continue.

ADM\_Q04B **All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.**

**Do you agree to share the information provided?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ADM\_I\_09 INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

- 1 On telephone
- 2 In person
- 3 Both

(DK, RF are not allowed)

ADM\_D10 (not applicable)

ADM\_N10 INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?

- 1 Yes (Go to ADM\_N12)
- 2 No  
DK, RF (Go to ADM\_N12)

ADM\_N11 INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No  
DK, RF

ADM\_N12 INTERVIEWER: Record language of interview.

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Chinese
- 04 Italian
- 05 Punjabi
- 06 Spanish
- 07 Portuguese
- 08 Polish
- 09 German
- 10 Vietnamese
- 11 Arabic
- 12 Tagalog/Filipino
- 13 Greek
- 14 Tamil
- 15 Cree
- 16 Afghan
- 17 Cantonese
- 18 Hindi
- 19 Mandarin
- 20 Persian
- 21 Russian
- 22 Ukrainian
- 23 Urdu
- 24 Inuktitut
- 90 Other - Specify (Go to ADM\_S12)  
DK, RF

Go to ADM\_END

ADM\_S12 Record language of interview.

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ADM\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

**Health Number Sub Block (HN)**

HN\_BEG

HN\_Q01

**What is your health number?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter a health number for ^DT\_PROVINCEE. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

---

(8 - 12 spaces)

DK, RF

HN\_END

FOR INFORMATION ONLY